

OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 Connectivity Adapter - CSTA III, Part 2, Version 4.1

Developer's Guide

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1

Our Quality and Environmental Management Systems are implemented according to the requirements of the ISO9001 and ISO14001 standards and are certified by an external certification company.

Copyright © Unify GmbH & Co. KG 04/2014 Hofmannstr. 51, 81379 Munich/Germany

All rights reserved.

Reference No.: A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1

The information provided in this document contains merely general descriptions or characteristics of performance which in case of actual use do not always apply as described or which may change as a result of further development of the products. An obligation to provide the respective characteristics shall only exist if expressly agreed in the terms of contract.

Availability and technical specifications are subject to change without notice.

Unify, OpenScape, OpenStage and HiPath are registered trademarks of Unify GmbH & Co. KG. All other company, brand, product and service names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



unify.com

OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7

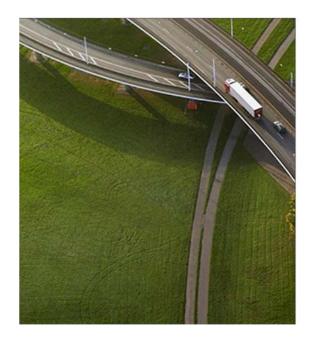
Connectivity Adapter – CSTA III, Part 2

Developer's Guide

Brief Overview

- 5.1 Scope
- 5.2 References
- 5.3 Definitions and Abbreviations
- 5.4 Call Origination Scenarios
- 5.5 Answering Call Scenarios
- 5.6 Connection Termination Scenarios
- 5.7 External outgoing calls
- 5.8 External incoming calls
- 5.9 Forwarding Call Scenarios
- 5.10 Multiple Forwarding Scenarios
- 5.11 Call Movement Scenarios
- 5.12 Hold/Retrieving Scenarios
- 5.13 Consultation Call Scenarios
- 5.14 Transfer Call Scenarios
- 5.15 Conference Call Scenarios
- 5.16 Call Completion Scenarios
- 5.17 Distribution Call Scenarios
- 5.18 Recall Scenarios
- 5.19 OpenScape Specific Features

Detailed Table of Content



Content

Call Scenarios 1	
5.1 Scope	5-1
5.2 References	5-2
5.3 Definitions and Abbreviations	5-3
5.4 Call Origination Scenarios	5-4
5.4.1 Manually dialled call	5-4
5.4.2 Manually dialled call - called party is busy	5-5
5.4.3 Manually dialled call - called party is OOS (Out Of Service)	5-7
5.4.4 Manually dialled call - dialled number is invalid.	5-9
5.4.5 Manually dialled call - incomplete dialling sequence, calling party goes onhook	5-11
5.4.6 Manually dialled call - incomplete dialling sequence, dialling has timed out	5-12
5.4.7 Make Call service	5-13
5.4.8 Multi Stage dialling	5-14
5.4.9 Call offered to an application.	5-16
5.5 Answering Call Scenarios	5-19
5.5.1 Succesful answer call	5-19
5.6 Connection Termination Scenarios	5-20
5.6.1 Device disconnects from a call by on-hook	5-20
5.6.1.1 Non-SIP Device disconnects from a call by on-hook	
	5-21
5.6.2 Device disconnects from a call using the Clear Connection service (remaining de	evice
goes blocked)	
5.7 External outgoing calls.	5-23
5.7.1 Manual call to a device outside the CSTA subdomain	5-24
5.7.2 Manual call to a busy device outside the CSTA subdomain	
5.8 External incoming calls	5-30
5.8.1 External incoming call	5-30
-	
5.8.3 External incoming camp-on.	5-34
5.9 Forwarding Call Scenarios	
-	
5.9.2 Call Forward - No Answer: Forwarding device and Destination have Offered Mode	e on;
Destination is busy	5-38
•	5-40
5.9.4 Call Forward - Immediate - Called Party is OOS (Out Of Service)	5-42
5.9.5 Call Forward - Busy	5-43
	5-43
	5-43
	5-46
,	

Content

5.10.2.1 Destination is available	
5.10.2.2 Destination is not available	
5.10.3 Call Forward Immediate followed by Call Forward Busy	
5.11 Call Movement Scenarios	
5.11.1 Deflect Call service.	
5.11.2 Deflect call with ReRouting enabled.	
5.11.3 Manual group pickup	
5.11.4 Manual directed park call	
5.11.5 Manual system park	
5.11.6 Manual system unpark	
5.12 Hold/Retrieving Scenarios.	
5.12.1 Hold Call	
5.12.1.1 Hold Call, holding device is a Non-SIP device.	
5.12.1.2 Hold Call, holding device is a SIP device.	
5.12.2 Retrieve Call	
5.13 Consultation Call Scenarios	
5.13.1 Successful consultation Call.	
5.13.1.1 Consulting party is a Non-SIP device	
5.13.1.2 Consulting party is a SIP device	
5.13.2 Consulting out of a conference.	
5.13.3 Reconnect Call	
5.13.4 Held Party Releases	
5.13.4.1 Consulting device is a Non-SIP device	
5.13.4.2 Consulting device is a SIP device	
5.13.5 Alternate Call	
5.13.5.1 Consulting party is a Non-SIP device	
5.13.5.2 Consulting party is a SIP device	
5.14 Transfer Call Scenarios.	
5.14.1 Screened Transfer (with local view in Transferred event)	
5.14.1.1 Transferring party is a Non-SIP device	
5.14.1.2 Transferring party is a SIP device	
5.14.2 Blind Transfer (with local view in Transferred event)	
5.14.2.1 Transferring device is a Non-SIP device	
5.14.2.2 Transferring device is a SIP device	
5.14.3 Transfer to a busy station (with local view in Transferred event)	
5.14.4 Single Step Transfer (with local view in Transferred event)	
5.14.5 Single Step Transfer between network interface devices (with local view in Tra	
ferred event)	
5.14.6 Single Step Call Transfer, Phone Mail transfers.	
5.14.7 Single Step Transfer to destination with call forward immediate handled in the s	witch-
ing subdomain (D3 is internal analogue or digital device)	
5.14.8 Single Step Transfer attempt to busy destination with offered mode activated	
5.15 Conference Call Scenarios	
5.15.1 Conference (with local view in Conferenced event)	5-102

5.15.1.1 Conference master is a Non-SIP device.	5-102
5.15.1.2 Conference master is a SIP device	5-103
5.16 Call Completion Scenarios.	5-105
5.16.1 Call Back Call Related.	5-105
5.16.2 Manual Camp On Call	5-107
5.17 Distribution Call Scenarios.	5-110
5.17.1 Automatic Call Distribution Scenarios	5-110
5.17.1.1 Automatic Call Distribution Overview	5-110
5.17.1.2 External ACD Call completed to agent	5-114
5.17.1.3 Internal ACD call completed to Phone Mail agent	5-117
5.17.1.4 External call overflowed to another RCG	5-119
5.17.2 Make Predictive Call	5-121
5.17.2.1 Make Predictive Call - to external free device	5-122
5.17.2.2 Make Predictive Call - to external busy device	5-125
5.17.3 Route Services	5-128
5.17.3.1 Route Request Scenario	5-129
5.17.3.2 Re-Route Request Scenario.	5-132
5.17.3.3 Route End Request Scenario	5-134
5.17.3.4 Reject Call Scenario	5-135
5.17.4 Hunting Groups (HG)	5-137
5.17.4.1 General description HG	5-137
5.17.4.2 Successful Group Call (Multiple Alerting with Parallel Ringing)	5-140
5.17.4.3 Internal call to HG, Hunt Advance	5-144
5.17.4.4 Call is queued at HG	5-147
5.17.4.5 Call is routed to overflow-destination	5-148
5.17.4.6 Transfer Ringing into HG	5-150
5.17.4.7 Pick from HG-member	5-151
5.17.5 General Attendant (GA)	5-154
5.17.5.1 General description GA	5-154
5.17.5.2 Internal call to GA2Q	5-159
	5-160
5.17.5.4 Overflow from one GA to another GA.	5-162
5.17.5.5 Intercept without parallel call to GA2Q	5-164
5.17.5.6 Intercept with parallel call to GA2Q	5-166
5.17.5.7 Intercept with parallel call to GAMQ	5-168
5.17.5.8 Intercept with parallel call, call is routed to another GA after timeout	5-172
5.17.5.9 Trunk-to-trunk supervision	5-174
5.17.5.10 Night-Service: General Night Station answers	5-175
5.17.5.11 Night-Service: ZVFEXT	5-177
5.17.5.12 Intercept on a transit node	5-179
5.17.5.13 Call forwarded (CFNA) to Attendant, Multiple alerting, providing Diverted	event
to calling side is enabled	5-181
5.18 Recall Scenarios	5-184
5.18.1 Softhold Recall	5-184

5.	 5.18.2 Transfer Recall 5.18.3 Transfer with Restricted Connection 5.18.4 Conference Recall 5.18.5 Park Timer expires 5.18.6 Park Recall Timer Expires 5.18.7 Hard Hold Recall 19 OpenScape Specific Features 5.19.1 Route Optimization 5.19.2 Override 5.19.2.1 Netwide override 5.19.2.2 D2 goes onhook after the override 5.19.3 Silent Monitor 5.19.3.1 The agent goes onhook and afterwards the original caller calls the agent 	5-186 5-187 5-188 5-190 5-191 5-193 5-193 5-195 5-196 5-197 5-198 5-200
	5-201	ayanı.
	5.19.4 Transfer Before ALERT	5-204
	5.19.5 Keyset Call (Multiline device call)	
	5.19.6 Making Calls in an Executive-Secretary team (CheSe feature)	
	5.19.6.1 General Remarks.	
	5.19.6.2 Successful basic call - call to Executive.	
	5.19.6.3 Successful basic call - Representative is activated	
	5.19.6.4 Unsuccessful basic call - Secretary is busy	
	5.19.6.5 Unsuccessful basic call - Executive is busy	
	5.19.6.6 Camp on Executive - Secretary is busy	
	5.19.6.7 Camp on Executive - Executive is busy	
	5.19.7 Single Step Call Transfer with Await Connect	
	5.19.7.1 Basic successful SSCT call with Await Connect	5-214
	5.19.7.2 Unsuccessful basic SSCT call with Await Connect	5-216
	5.19.7.3 SSCT call with Await Connect, Camp On	5-217
	5.19.7.4 SSCT call with Await Connect, Pick Up	5-219
	5.19.8 Concept of "presentation indicator for devices"	
	in CSTA events.	5-222
	5.19.8.1 The old concept of presentation indicator ("normal")	
	5.19.8.2 Basic Internal Call with presentation restricted devices (CSTA III)	
	5.19.8.3 Blind Transfer	
	5.19.8.4 Conference Initiation by Conference Master with presentation restricted d	evices
	5-228	
	5.19.8.5 Blind Transfer with presentation restricted devices (CSTA III)	
	5.19.8.6 Conference with presentation restricted devices (CSTA III)	
	5.19.8.7 Presentation restricted is ignored	
	5.19.8.8 Presentation indicator represented by Private Data	
	5.19.8.9 Illustration of the new concept:	
	5.19.8.10 Basic call with presentation restricted devices.	
	5.19.8.11 Blind Transfer with presentation restricted devices	5-237

5.19.8.12 Conference with presentation restricted devices	5-239
5.19.8.13 Affected events	5-241
5.19.8.14 Remarks	5-242
5.19.8.15 Multiple calls	5-242
5.19.8.16 Configuration of presentation indicator	5-242
5.19.8.17 Configure the presentation indicator by AMO	5-242
5.19.8.18 Configure the presentation indicator via OptiSet menu	5-242
5.19.9 Connect and Reconnect Timeslot Escape Services	5-243
5.19.9.1 Connect Timeslot Escape Service	5-243
5.19.9.2 Reconnect Timeslot Escape Service	5-244
Index	. Z-1

Content

History of Change

Version	Date	Author	
0.1 2001-12-18		initial draft	
0.2	2002-01-09	Layout adaption by documentation center	Janowicz
0.3	2002-02-08	release version	Kerndler
1.0	2002-02-19	revised	M. Bardehle
1.1	2002-03-14	minor changes by development	A. Horvath
1.2	2002-09-03	Presentation restricted concept	L. Czeh
1.3	2003-06-01	No functional, only formal (e.g. product version number) changes	L. Czeh
1.4	2004-02-23	New chapter: 5.19.8.2: Basic Internal Call with pre- sentation restricted devices (CSTA3)	P. Hegedüs
3.0	2004-05-14	DigitsDialled event in all affected scenarios Call Forwarding scenarios	Zs.Ronkay
3.1	2004-12-13	New callscenario: 5.11.2 Deflect Call service - deflect call from RCG Call Linkage Data in call scenarios 5.11.1. and 5.14.4.	P. Hegedüs
3.2	2004-12-21	Modifications in 5.12.1. Hold Call callscenario: dif- ferent event cause and permitted services in case of keysets.	P. Hegedüs
3.3	2010-09	SIP and new name of product	K. Hideghethy
3.4	2012-01	Siemens name replacement	K. Hideghethy
4.0	2013-10	Rebranding to Unify	G. Foeldi
4.1	2014.04	V7 features ECMA conform handling of leaving multiple alert- ing scenarios (provide cause "multiAlert" for Con- nectionCleared when group device leaves the call	Nagy, Andrea

The change bars in this document marks changes in the contents compared to the version: not applicable

5 Call Scenarios

5.1 Scope

This chapter contains the most common call scenarios of the OpenScape 4000 in OpenScape 4000 CSTA V1.

A call scenario is the series of steps that make up a telephony activity. A call scenario describes the actions occurring among all parties involved in a call, in sequence.

Each scenario includes a textual description and an illustration. Illustrations use the same key as described within ECMA-269. For each scenario, message sequences are listed for all device type monitored devices. All devices have device type monitors set with no events masked. The columns in each scenario represent the following:

- The Activity column includes a brief description of the telephony activity. The activity can either be initiated by a service invocation or manually.
- The Monitored Device(s) columns list events generated for the specified device type monitor or a service request and service response.
- The Comments column describes additional information on the activity.

The monitorCrossRefID parameter in events is not shown.

DeviceIDs are illustrated by Dn and ConnectionIDs in the from DnCn.

DeviceID	Description
Dn	Digital Telepone unless otherwise stated. (Attendant Console, Analog Telephone)
Rn	Route Control Group (RCG)
Gn	General Attendant (GA)
Hn	Hunt Group (HG)
Nn	Network Interface Device (NID)
An	Attendant Console

All Device IDs are within the same switching sub-domain unless otherwise indicated or stated. Any exception comments are made in the final column Comments.

We followed ECMA TR/82 as much as possible to make it easier for the application developer to compare the implementation of OpenScape 4000 with the ECMA directive. The document concentrates on the chosen CSTA implementation options and the differences from the ECMA directive.

Overview of the main sections:

The first 14 sections have the following structure:

Section 5.4, "Call Origination Scenarios"

Section 5.5, "Answering Call Scenarios"

Section 5.6, "Connection Termination Scenarios"

Section 5.7, "External outgoing calls"

Section 5.8, "External incoming calls"

Section 5.9, "Forwarding Call Scenarios"

Section 5.10, "Multiple Forwarding Scenarios"

Section 5.11, "Call Movement Scenarios"

Section 5.12, "Hold/Retrieving Scenarios"

Section 5.13, "Consultation Call Scenarios"

Section 5.14, "Transfer Call Scenarios"

Section 5.15, "Conference Call Scenarios"

Section 5.16, "Call Completion Scenarios"

Section 5.17, "Distribution Call Scenarios"

The ECMA-269 standard gives relative freedom to the implementation of recalls .The below section describes the interpretation of the OpenScape 4000.

Section 5.18, "Recall Scenarios"

The last section describes OpenScape 4000 features, that are either not described by ECMA 269 or they are not CSTA III standard compliant.

Section 5.19, "OpenScape Specific Features"

5.2 References

ECMA-269

Services for Computer Supported Telecommunications Applications (CSTA) Phase III, 4th edition (Dec 2011)

ECMA-285

Protocol for Computer Supported Telecommunications Applications (CSTA) Phase III, 2nd edition (Dec 2011)

ECMA TR/72

Glossary of definitions and terminology for Computer Supported Telecommunications Applications (CSTA) Phase III, 3rd edition (June 2009)

ECMA TR/82

Scenarios for Computer Supported Telecommunication Applications (CSTA) Phase III, (June 2009)

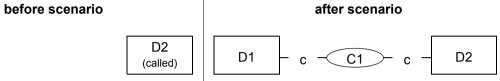
5.3 Definitions and Abbreviations

The definitions and abbreviations used in this Technical Report are defined in ECMA TR/72.

5.4 **Call Origination Scenarios**

Manually dialled call 5.4.1

This scenario illustrates a call originated through manual device activity.



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Comments
1. D1 goes off-hook.	Service Initiated			
	 initiatedConnection 	D1C1		
	 initiatingDevice 	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, DialDgt		
2. D1 completes dialling D2.	Digits Dialled			Number of D2 is: 1234
	 diallingConnection 	D1C1		
	 diallingDevice 	D1		
	 diallingSequence 	"1234"		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	none		
	Originated			
	 originatedConnection 	D1C1		
	 callingDevice 	D1		
	 calledDevice 	D2		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		

Table 5-2 Manually dialled call (page 1 of 2)

D1

(calling)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
3. D2 starts ringing.	Delivered		Delivered		
	 connection 	D2C1	connection	D2C1	
	 alertingDevice 	D2	 alertingDevice 	D2	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	calledDevice	D2	calledDevice	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	localConnectionInfo	alert	
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal	
	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	AnswerCall, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo	
4. D2 answers the call.	Established		Established		
	 establishedConnection 	D2C1	 establishedConnection 	D2C1	
	 answeringDevice 	D2	 answeringDevice 	D2	
	callingDevice	D1	callingDevice	D1	
	calledDevice	D2	calledDevice	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	localConnectionInfo	connected	
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal	
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	

Table 5-2Manually dialled call (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

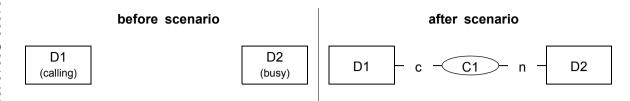
The complete dialled digits sequence is provided in the Originated event.

Digit Dialled events are never generated for manual activity.

A more specific event cause in the Service Initiated event cannot be provided.

5.4.2 Manually dialled call - called party is busy

This scenario illustrates a call scenario where a call is made to a busy party.



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
1. D1 goes off-hook.	Service Initiated				
	 initiatedConnection 	D1C1			
	 initiatingDevice 	D1			
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated			
	• cause	normal			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, DialDgt			
2. D1 completes dialling D2.	Digits Dialled				Number of D2 is:
	 diallingConnection 	D1C1			1234
	 diallingDevice 	D1			
	 diallingSequence 	"1234"			
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated			
	• cause	normal			
	 servicesPermitted 	none			
	Originated				
	 originatedConnection 	D1C1			
	 callingDevice 	D1			
	calledDevice	D2			
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS			
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			
	• cause	normal			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			
3. D2 is busy. The call can not	Failed		Failed		This illustrates
be completed. D1 hears busy tone.	 failedConnection 	D2C1	 failedConnection 	D2C1	connection failures
	 failingDevice 	D2	 failingDevice 	D2	that report the Failed event for all devices
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	involved with the call
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	and that will provide
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	a complete
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	fail	connectionID for the
	• cause	busy	• cause	busy	failed connection.
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	none	

Table 5-3Unsuccessful basic call - called party is busy (page 1 of 2)

Call Scenarios Call Origination Scenarios

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
4. The busy connection is	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared		
cleared immediately.	 droppedConnection 	D2C1	 droppedConnection 	D2C1	
	 releasingDevice 	D2	 releasingDevice 	D2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	null	
	• cause	normalClr	• cause	normalClr	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	none	

Table 5-3Unsuccessful basic call - called party is busy (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

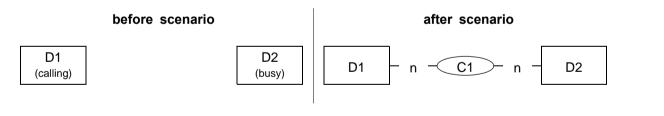
The protocol converter of the switching function will immediately send a Connection Cleared event after a connection goes into the busy failed state. This does not necessarily mean, that the connection physically goes to idle.

The complete dialled digits sequence is provided in the Originated event.

Digit Dialled events are never generated for manual activity.

5.4.3 Manually dialled call - called party is OOS (Out Of Service)

This scenario illustrates a call scenario where a call is made to an party, which is out of service.



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Comments
1. D1 goes offhook	Service Initiated			
	 initiatedConnection 	D1C1		
	 initiatingDevice 	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, DialDgt		

Call Origination Scenarios

Call Scenarios

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
2. D1 completes dialling D2's	Digits Dialled				Number of D2 is: 1234
number	 diallingConnection 	D1C1			
	 diallingDevice 	D1			
	 diallingSequence 	"1234"			
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated			
	• cause	normal			
	 servicesPermitted 	none			
	•				
	Originated				
	 originatedConnection 	D1C1			
	 callingDevice 	D1			
	 calledDevice 	D2			
	 lastRedirectionDevice 				
	 localConnectinfo 	connected			
	• cause	normal			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			
3. Called party D2 is Out of	Failed		Failed		
Service	 failedConnection 	D2C1	 failedConnection 	D2C1	
	 failingDevice 	D2	 failingDevice 	D2	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	fail	
	• cause	destinationOutOfOrder	• cause	destinationOutOfOrder	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	none	
	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared		
	 droppedConnection 	D2C1	 doppedConnection 	D2C1	
	 releasingDevice 	D2	 releasingDevice 	D2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	null	
	• cause	normalClr	• cause	normalClr	
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	none	
4. D1 goes onhook	Connection Cleared	5.464			
	droppedConnection	D1C1			
	releasingDevice	D1			
	 localConnectionInfo 	null			
	• cause	normalClr			
	 servicesPermitted 	none			

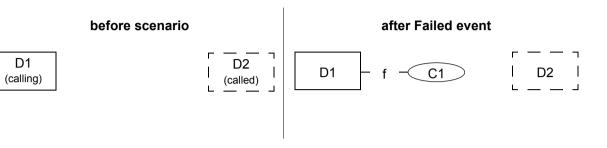
Remark:

none

сл Сл

Manually dialled call - dialled number is invalid 5.4.4

This scenario illustrates a manually dialled call to an invalid destination. Device D2 is actually an invalid number.



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Comments
1. Device D1 goes offhook.	Service Initiated			
	 initiatedConnection 	D1C1		
	 initiatingDevice 	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	• cause	normal		
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, DialDigits		

Table 5-4 Dialled number invaild (page 1 of 2)

D1

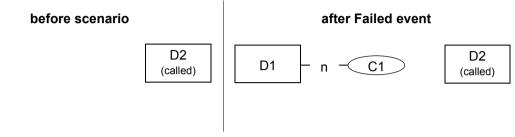
Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Comments
2. Since D1 dialled an invalid	Digits Dialled			D1 dials 9999- it is an
number, it becomes blocked.	 diallingConnection 	D1C1		invalid number
	 diallingDevice 	D1		
	 diallingSequence 	"9999"		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	none		
	Failed			The switching function
	 failedConnection 	D1C1		does not provide the
	 failingDevice 	D1		Originated event in th
	 callingDevice 	D1		case. D1C1 immidiately
	calledDevice	NK		becomes failed.
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	fail		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		
3. Device D1 clears its failed call.	Connection Cleared			
	 droppedConnection 	D1C1		
	 releasingDevice 	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	null		
	• cause	normalClr		
	 servicesPermitted 	none		

Table 5-4Dialled number invaild (page 2 of 2)

Remark: None

5.4.5 Manually dialled call - incomplete dialling sequence, calling party goes onhook

This scenario illustrates a manually dialled incomplete call. A starts a call to B. Before dialling the whole number A goes onhook.



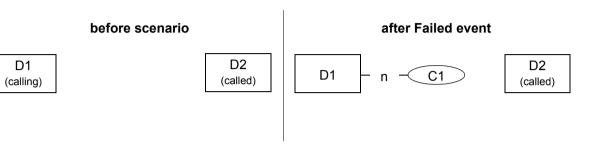
Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Comments
1. D1 goes offhook	Service Initiated			
	 initiatedConnection 	D1C1		
	 initiatingDevice 	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, DialDgt		
2. D1 does not complete	Digits Dialled			Number of D2 is: 1234
dialling D2's number	 diallingConnection 	D1C1		
("1234")	 diallingDevice 	D1		
	 diallingSequence 	"123"		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	none		
3. D1 goes onhook	Connection Cleared			
	 droppedConnection 	D1C1		
	 releasingDevice 	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	null		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	none		

D1

(calling)

5.4.6 Manually dialled call - incomplete dialling sequence, dialling has timed out

A starts a call to B. Dialling has timed out.

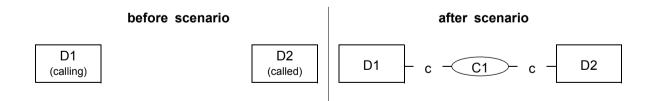


Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Comments
1. D1 goes offhook	Service Initiated			
	 initiatedConnection 	D1C1		
	 initiatingDevice 	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, DialDgt		
2. D1 does not complete	Digits Dialled			Number of D2 is: 1234
dialling D2's number	 diallingConnection 	D1C1		
("1234")	 diallingDevice 	D1		
	 diallingSequence 	"123"		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	none		

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Comments
3. dialling has timed out	Failed			
	 failedConnection 	D1C1		
	 failingDevice 	D1		
	 callingDevice 	D1		
	calledDevice	NK		
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	fail		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		
	Connection Cleared			
	 droppedConnection 	D1C1		
	 releasingDevice 	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	null		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	none		

5.4.7 Make Call service

This scenario illustrates a successful Make Call from device D1 to device D2. In this scenario both devices are available and valid, device D1 is permitted to make the call and the call is answered by device D2.



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Comments
1. Make call is invoked on D1.	 Make Call Request callingDeviceID calledDirectoryNumber deviceID autoAnswer 	D1 D2 prompt		The Make Call service specifies that device D1 should be prompted to go off-hook.
2. Acknowledgement	Make Call Response connectionID 	D1C1		
 Indication that the service initiated from this device 	Service Initiated • initiatedConnection • initiatingDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D1C1 D1 initiated MakeCall Answer, ClearConn, DialDgt, SendUserInfo		The MakeCall cause indicates that the device D is being prompted (via ringing, for example) to go off-hook.
Scenario proceeds as shown in "Manually dialled call" on page 5-4				

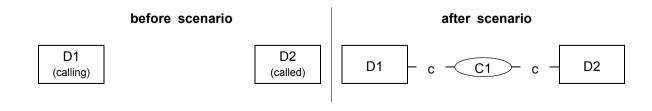
Table 5-5 Make call service

Remark:

None

5.4.8 Multi Stage dialling

This scenario illustrates the use of the Dial Digits service to complete dialling a call that was established via a Make Call service. In this scenario both devices are available and valid, device D1 is permitted to make the call and the call is answered by device D2 (3160).



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Comments
1. Make call is invoked on D1.	Make Call Request			The Make Call service a
	 callingDeviceID 	D1		partial
	 calledDirectoryNumber 	"31;"		dialling string that includes
	deviceID			the first part of the number of D2 ("31") and the
	 autoAnswer 	prompt		partial dialling indicator (";").
2. Acknowledgement	Make Call Response			
	 connectionID 	D1C1		
3. D1 goes off-hook. The event	Service Initiated			The MakeCall cause indicates
indicates that the service	 initiatedConnection 	D1C1		that the device D1 is being
initiated from this device	 initiatingDevice 	D1		prompted (via ringing, for
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		example) to go off-hook.
	• cause	Make Call		
	 servicesPermitted 	Answer, ClearConn,		
		DialDgt, SendUserInfo		
4. The event indicates that	Digits dialled			A ";" character indicates that
partial dialling is used.	 diallingConnection 	D1C1		there is an incomplete dialling
	 diallingDevice 	D1		string.
	 diallingSequence 	"31;"		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	 cause 	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	none		
5. Dial Digits is invoked on D1.	Dial Digits Request			A ";" is not provided in the
	 connectionToBeDialled 	D1C1		dialling string since there are no more digits to be dialled.
	 diallingSequence 	"60"		no more digits to be dialied.
6. Acknowledgement	Dial Digits Response			
7. The dialling sequence is	Originated			Note, that the last Digit
completed and D1 is connected in the call.	 originatedConnection 	D1C1		Dialled event is missing.
connected in the call.	 callingDevice 	D1		The switching function provides only the Originated
	 calledDevice 	D2		event as an idicator of the
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS		finished dialling sequence.
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	• cause	normal		D2 is the called device. It
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,		contains the digits "3160" in
		SendUserInfo		this scenario.
Scenario proceeds as shown in "Manually dialled call" on				
"Manually dialled call" on page 5-4				

Call Origination Scenarios

Call Scenarios

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1, 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

 Table 5-6
 Multi Stage Dialling

5-15

	o o o numo				
D1 (calling)	D2 (called)	D1 - c -	- <u>C1</u> - c -	D2	
Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
1. D1 goes offhook	initiatingDevicelocalConnectionInfocause	D1C1 D1 initiated normal ClearConn, DialDgt			

Table 5-7 Call offered (page 1 of 3)

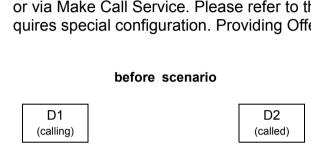
A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1, 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide None

Remark:

5.4.9 Call offered to an application

This scenario illustrates a call offered to an application. Building up the call till Originated can happen either manually or via Make Call Service. Please refer to the previous tables. Offer is supported on monitored digital devices and reguires special configuration. Providing Offered event to a calling device is optional.

after scenario



5-16

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
2. D1 completes dialling D2	Digits Dialled				Number of D2 is: 1234
	 diallingConnection 	D1C1			
	 diallingDevice 	D1			
	 diallingSequence 	"1234"			
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated			
	cause	normal			
	 servicesPermitted 	none			
	Originated				
	 originatedConnection 	D1C1			
	 callingDevice 	D1			
	calledDevice	D2			
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			
	cause	normal			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			
3. Call is offered to D2	Offered		Offered		Providing Offered for calling
	 offeredConnection 	D2C1	 offeredConnection 	D2C1	side is optional
	 offeredDevice 	D2	 offeredDevice 	D2	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connectd	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
	 cause 	normal	 cause 	normal	
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	AcceptCall, ClearConn, Deflect	
4. Application accepts the call			Accept Cal IRequest		
			 callToBeAccepted 	D2C1	
5. Acknowledged			Accept Call Response		
D2 starts ringing.	Delivered		Delivered		
	 connection 	D2C1	 connection 	D2C1	
	 alertingDevice 	D2	 alertingDevice 	D2	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alert	
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal	
	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	AnswerCall, ClearConn, Deflect,	
				SendUserInfo	

A3<u>1003-G9310-I200-</u>1-76D1, 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

Table 5-7Call offered (page 2 of 3)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
7. D2 answers the call.	Established		Established		
	 establishedConnection 	D2C1	 establishedConnection 	D2C1	
	 answeringDevice 	D2	 answeringDevice 	D2	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	calledDevice	D2	calledDevice	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal	
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	

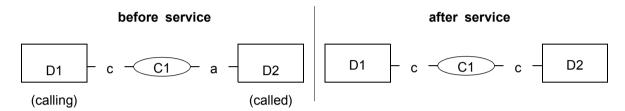
Table 5-7Call offered (page 3 of 3)

Note: Providing Offered event also on the calling side is configurable.

5.5 Answering Call Scenarios

5.5.1 Succesful answer call

This clause illustrates how calls are answered by CSTA services.



See "Manually dialled call" on page 5-4 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
1. Answer call service is			Answer Call Request		
invoked on D2.			call to answer call ID	D2C1	
2. Acknowledgement			Answer Call Response		
3. D2 answers the call.	Established		Established		
	 establishedConnection 	D2C1	 establishedConnection 	D2C1	
	 answeringDevice 	D2	 answeringDevice 	D2	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	calledDevice	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal	
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	

Table 5-8Answer Call service

Remark:

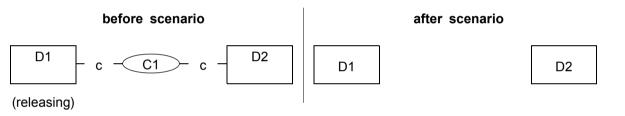
The manual case is similar to the described event flow.

5.6 Connection Termination Scenarios

5.6.1 Device disconnects from a call by on-hook

5.6.1.1 Non-SIP Device disconnects from a call by on-hook

In this scenario device D1 is manually put on-hook to release itself from the call. The remaining device goes blocked, until the device goes on-hook.



See "Succesful answer call" on page 5-19 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

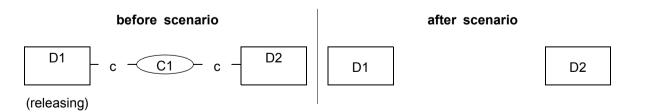
Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
1. D1 goes on-hook.	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared		
	 droppedConnection 	D1C1	 droppedConnection 	D1C1	
	 releasingDevice 	D1	 releasingDevice 	D1	
	 localConnectionInfo 	null	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	• cause	normalClr	• cause	normalClr	
	 servicesPermitted 	none	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	

Table 5-9Non-SIP Device disconnects from a call by on-hook(page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2		Comments
2. As a result of the "far end		Failed		
disconnect", the remaining		 failedConnection 	D2C1	
connection D2C1 goes		 failingDevice 	D2	
blocked.		 callingDevice 	D1	
		 calledDevice 	D2	
		 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
		 localConnectionInfo 	fail	
		cause	blocked	
		 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	
3. The remaining device goes		Connection Cleared		
onhook.		 droppedConnection 	D2C1	
		 releasingDevice 	D2	
		 localConnectionInfo 	null	
		cause	normalClr	
		 servicesPermitted 	none	
Table 5-9 Non-	SIP Device disconnects from a		lione	
Remark:				
None				

5.6.1.2 SIP Device disconnects from a call by on-hook

In this scenario device D1 (SIP) is manually put on-hook to release itself from the call. Both devices go blocked, until the devices go on-hook.



See "Succesful answer call" on page 5-19 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Call Scenarios

Activity			Monitored Device D2 Connection Cleared		Comments
1. D1 goes on-hook.					
	 failedConnection 	D1C1	 droppedConnection 	D1C1	
	 failingDevice 	D1	 releasingDevice 	D1	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	calledDevice	D2	• cause	normalClr	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	•		
	 localConnectionInfo 	fail	•		
	• cause	blocked	•		
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn(from HP4k V6 only!)	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	
2. As a result of the "far end	Connection Cleared		Failed		
disconnect", the remaining	 droppedConnection 	D1C1	 failedConnection 	D2C1	
connection D2C1 goes	 releasingDevice 	D1	 failingDevice 	D2	
blocked.	 localConnectionInfo 	null	 callingDevice 	D1	
	• cause	normalClr	 calledDevice 	D2	
	 servicesPermitted 	none	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
			 localConnectionInfo 	fail	
			• cause	blocked	
			 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	
3. The remaining device goes			Connection Cleared		
onhook.			 droppedConnection 	D2C1	
			 releasingDevice 	D2	
			 localConnectionInfo 	null	
			• cause	normalClr	
			 servicesPermitted 	none	

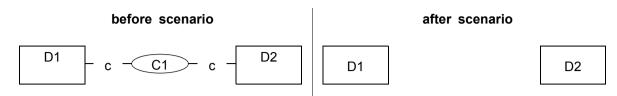
Table 5-10SIP Device disconnects from a call by on-hook

Remark:

None

5.6.2 Device disconnects from a call using the Clear Connection service (remaining device goes blocked)

The Clear Connection service is used to disconnect device D1 from the call. After the service is invoked both devices go into blocked state.



See "Succesful answer call" on page 5-19 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
1. A Clear Connection service is invoked.	ClearConnectionRequest connectionToBeCleared	D1C1			
2. Acknowledgement.	ClearConnectionResult Resp	onse			
3. D1C1 goes blocked.	Failed		Failed		This illustrates
	 failedConnection 	D1C1	 failedConnection 	D1C1	connection failures
	failingDevice	D1	 failingDevice 	D1	that report the Failed event for all devices
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	involved with the cal
	calledDevice	D2	calledDevice	D2	and that will provide
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	a complete
	localConnectionInfo	fail	 localConnectionInfo 	fail	connectionID for the
	• cause	blocked	• cause	blocked	failed connection.
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	
Scenario proceeds as shown in "Device disconnects from a call by on-hook" on page 5-20					

 Table 5-11
 Device disconnects by using the Clear Connection service

Remark:

The connection, on which the Connection Cleared service was initiated, first goes to failed state. This behaviour is different from the related scenario of ECMA TR/82.

5.7 External outgoing calls

Devices outside the CSTA sub-domain can not be directly monitored, network interface devices (NID) (e.g., trunk interface), act as proxies for those devices. Depending upon the type of signalling supported by the network, there may be a reduced level of event reporting after a Network Reached event and possibly no additional device feedback except connection clearing for trunks without Answer Supervision. For external outgoing calls the associatedCalledDevice is a mandatory parameter. It specifies the Network Interface Device associated with the called device.

Remark:

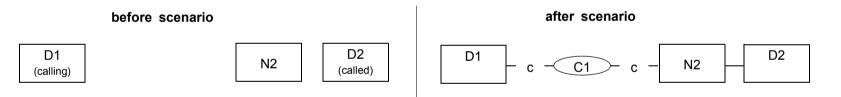
If the IP Direct Access (IPDA) feature is used with broken IP connection, as the Survivebility Path consists of normal network interface devices, the call between the Access Point and the central OpenScape switch will be reported as an external call.

5.7.1 Manual call to a device outside the CSTA subdomain

This scenario illustrates a manual external outgoing call.

Since device D2 is located outside the CSTA sub-domain, it can not be directly monitored through this CSTA interface and therefore no events will be seen for that device. However, device N2, which is a network interface device (NID) (e.g., trunk interface), acts as a proxy for device D2.

This scenario describes the behaviour of a network interface device with network information .



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device N2	Comments
1. D1 goes offhook.	Service Initiated			
	 initiatedConnection 	D1C1		
	 initiatingDevice 	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, DialDgt		
Table 5 12 E	vtornal outgoing call	$(n_{n_{n_{n_{n_{n_{n_{n_{n_{n_{n_{n_{n_{n$		1

Table 5-12External outgoing call (page 1 of 3)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device N2		Comments
2. D1 completes dialling D2's	Digits Dialled				D2's number is 1234
number	 diallingConnection 	D1C1			
	 diallingDevice 	D1			
	 diallingSequence 	"1234"			
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated			
	cause	normal			
	 servicesPermitted 	none			
3. D1 is connected to the call.	Originated				
	originatedConnection	D1C1			
	 callingDevice 	D1			
	calledDevice	D2			
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS			
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			
	cause	normal			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			
4. The call leaves the CSTA	Network Reached		Network Reached		
subdomain.	outbound connection	N2C1	 outbound connection 	N2C1	
	NID device	N2	NID device	N2	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	cause	normal	• cause	normal	
	 servicesPermitted 	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	Deflect, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	
5. Device D2 is alerted.	Delivered		Delivered		The cause of NetworkSignal
	 connection 	N2C1	 connection 	N2C1	indicates that the event is due t
	 alertingDevice 	D2	 alertingDevice 	D2	activity at the device located
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	outside of the CSTA switching sub-domain (D2), not the NID
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	(N2).
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	lastRedirectionDevice	NS	· /
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	• cause	networkSignal	• cause	networkSignal	
	 assocCalled 	N2	 assocCalled 	N2	
	 servicesPermitted 	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	Deflect, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	

5-25

Call Scenarios External outgoing calls

Activity			Monitored Device N2 Established		Comments	
6. Device D2 answers the call.					Network information is received	
	 establishedConnection answeringDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause assocCalled servicesPermitted 	D2 D1 D2	 establishedConnection answeringDevice calledDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause assocCalled servicesPermitted 	D2 D1 D2	from the network (this depends upon the type of signalling supported by the network).	
		GenTelTones, SendUserInfo				

Table 5-12External outgoing call (page 3 of 3)

Remark:

The switching function provides the same event flow in the service initiated and in the manual case as well. It was modelled after the external outgoing Make Call service of ECMA TR/82.

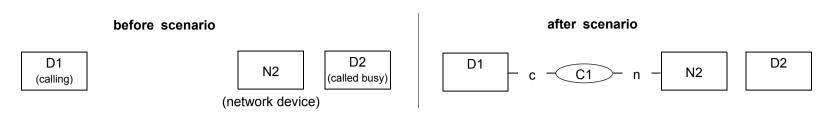
When Device D1 is not monitored and Device D2 has a call forward activated, then CA4000 will not be able to provide Device D2 as the originally called device. The originally called device will be the destination of the call forwarding.

5.7.2 Manual call to a busy device outside the CSTA subdomain

This scenario illustrates a manual external outgoing call to a busy device.

Since device D2 is located outside the CSTA sub-domain, it can not be directly monitored through this CSTA interface and therefore no events will be seen for that device. However, device N2, which is a network interface device (NID) (e.g., trunk interface), acts as a proxy for device D2.

This scenario describes the behaviour of a network interface device with network information .



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device N2		Comments
Steps 1-3 are shown in "Manual call to a device outside the CSTA subdomain" on page 5-24.					
4. D2 is busy. The call can not	Failed		Failed		
be completed. D1 hears	 failedConnection 	N2C1	 failedConnection 	N2C1	
busy tone.	 failingDevice 	D2	 failingDevice 	D2	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	fail	
	cause	busy	• cause	busy	
	 assocCalled 	N2	 assocCalled 	N2	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	none	
5. The busy connection is	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared		
cleared immediately.	 droppedConnection 	N2C1	 droppedConnection 	N2C1	
	 releasingDevice 	N2	 releasingDevice 	N2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	null	
	cause	normalClr	 cause 	normalClr	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	none	

Table 5-13External outgoing call to a busy device

Remark:

The protocol converter of the switching function will immediately send a Connection Cleared event after a connection goes into the busy failed state. This does not necessarily mean, that the connection physically goes to idle.

Possible	event	causes:
----------	-------	---------

Event Cause	Description	Associated Features
Busy	The call failed after it encountered a busy or unavailable device.	Connection Failure
Destination Out of Order	The call failed because it encountered a destination out of service.	Connection Failure
Do Not Disturb	The call failed because it encountered a device that has the do not disturb feature set.	Do Not Disturb, Call Forwarding
Invalid Number Format	The call failed because the dialled number is incorrect.	Connection Failure
Network Congestion	The call failed because it encountered a congested network. In some circumstances, this event cause indicates that the user is listening to a spe- cial signal tone from a network. The tone may be accompanied by a voiced state- ment similar to "All circuits are busy"	Connection Failure
Network Signal	The call failed because it encountered a problem after it left the switching sub- domain.	External Calls
Number Unallocated	The call failed because the called number is not allocated to a subscriber.	Connection Failure

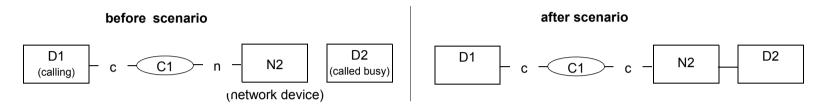
Table 5-14 Event causes

5.7.3 External outgoing camp-on

This scenario illustrates an automatic camp-on to a busy device.

Since device D2 is located outside the CSTA sub-domain, it can not be directly monitored through this CSTA interface and therefore no events will be seen for that device. However, device N2, which is a network interface device (NID) (e.g., trunk interface), acts as a proxy for device D2.

This scenario describes the behaviour of a network interface device with network information .



See "Manual call to a busy device outside the CSTA subdomain" on page 5-26 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device N2		Comments	
1. The call leaves the CSTA	Network Reached		Network Reached			
subdomain.	 outbound connection 	N2C1	 outbound connection 	N2C1		
	NID device	N2	NID device	N2		
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1		
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2		
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal		
	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	Deflect, ClearConn, SendUserInfo		
2. Device D1 hears ringback,	Delivered		Delivered	The switching function provides		
and the call queues to D2 at	 connection 	N2C1	 connection 	N2C1	Delivered event. It means that an	
the other end.	 alertingDevice 	D2	 alertingDevice 	D2	application at the outgoing side will not be able to differentiate	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	the camp on call from a basic	
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	call.	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	cause	networkSignal	• cause	networkSignal		
	 assocCalled 	N2	 assocCalled 	N2		
	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	Deflect, ClearConn, SendUserInfo		

External outgoing calls

Call Scenarios

Table 5-15External outgoing camp-on

3 Remark:

None

5.8 External incoming calls

Devices outside the CSTA sub-domain can not be directly monitored, network interface devices (NID) (e.g., trunk interface), act as proxies for those devices. Depending upon the type of signalling supported by the network, the following information can be present :

- networkCallingDevice: It specifies the ANI number if it is provided by the network. Otherwise it is not present.
- callingDevice: It specifies the ANI number if it is provided by the network. Otherwise it is not known (NK).
- networkCalledDevice: It specifies the DNIS number if it is provided by the network. Otherwise it is not present. This information element will be only present in case of a DNIS trunk.
- calledDevice: It specifies an internal format of the DNIS number if it is provided by the network. Otherwise it is not known (NK).
- assocCalledDevice: It specifies an internal format of the DNIS number, that is different from the calledDevice, if it is provided by the network. Otherwise it is not present.

For external incoming calls the associatedCallingDevice is a mandatory parameter. It specifies the Network Interface Device associated with the calling device if the call is incoming.

Remark:

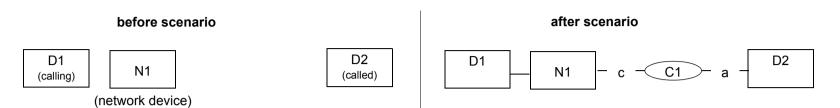
If the IP Direct Access (IPDA) feature is used with broken IP connection, as the Survivebility Path consists of normal network interface devices, the call between the Access Point and the central OpenScape switch will be reported as an external call.

5.8.1 External incoming call

This scenario illustrates a manual external incoming call.

Since device D1 is located outside this CSTA sub-domain, it can not be directly monitored through this CSTA interface and therefore no events will be seen for that device. However, device N1, which is a network interface device (NID) (e.g., trunk interface), acts as a proxy for device D1.

This scenario describes the behaviour of a typical non-DNIS network interface device with ANI network information.



Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device D2	Comments
1. Indicates an incoming call	Service Initiated			
from N1.	 initiatedConnection 	N1C1		
	 initiatingDevice 	N1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	• cause	normal		
	 assocCalling 	N1		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		
2. The NID has connected to	Originated			
the call.	 originatedConnection 	N1C1		
	 callingDevice 	D1		
	 calledDevice 	D2		
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	• cause	normal		
	 assocCalling 	N1		
	 networkCalling 	D1		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		

Table 5-16External incoming call (page 1 of 2)

Call Scenarios External incoming calls

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
3. Device D2 is available and	Delivered		Delivered		
starts ringing.	 connection 	D2C1	connection	D2C1	
	 alertingDevice 	D2	 alertingDevice 	D2	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2	calledDevice	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 origNID connID 	N1C1	 origNID connID 	N1C1	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alert	
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal	
	 assocCalling 	N1	 assocCalling 	N1	
	 networkCalling 	D1	 networkCalling 	D1	
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo	

Table 5-16External incoming call (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

None

5.8.2 Incoming external call to a busy device

This scenario illustrates a manual external incoming call to a busy device.

Since device D1 is located outside this CSTA sub-domain, it can not be directly monitored through this CSTA interface and therefore no events will be seen for that device. However, device N1, which is a network interface device (NID) (e.g., trunk interface), acts as a proxy for device D1.

This scenario describes the behaviour of a typical non-DNIS network interface device with ANI network information.



Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D2	
Steps 1-2 are shown in					
"External incoming call" on					
page 5-30.					
3. D2 is busy. The call can not	Failed		Failed		
be completed. D1 hears	 failedConnection 	D2C1	 failedConnection 	D2C1	
busy tone.	 failingDevice 	D2	 failingDevice 	D2	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 origNID connID 	N1C1	 origNID connID 	N1C1	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	fail	
	cause	busy	• cause	busy	
	 assocCalling 	N1	 assocCalling 	N1	
	 networkCalling 	D1	 networkCalling 	D1	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	none	
4. The busy connection is	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared		
cleared immediately.	 droppedConnection 	D2C1	 droppedConnection 	D2C1	
	 releasingDevice 	D2	 releasingDevice 	D2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	null	
	cause	normalClr	• cause	normalClr	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	none	

Table 5-17 External incoming call

Remark:

The protocol converter of the switching function will immediately send a Connection Cleared event after a connection goes into the busy failed state. This does not necessarily mean, that the connection physically goes to idle.

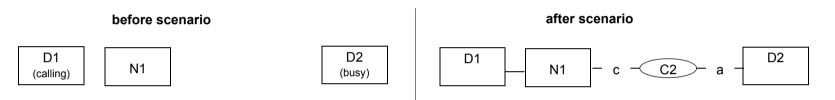
The Network Interface Device behaviour differs from the normal extensions in the clearing of the busy connection, since the Network Interface Device will not be blocked after this situation. It means that no Failed event will be provided.

5.8.3 External incoming camp-on

This scenario illustrates an incoming call camp on to a busy device. The calling device D1 is located outside the CSTA sub-domain. This feature queues the call for the busy device D2 until that device becomes available.

Since device D1 is located outside this CSTA sub-domain, it can not be directly monitored through this CSTA interface and therefore no events will be seen for that device. However, device N1, which is a network interface device (NID) (e.g., trunk interface), acts as a proxy for device D1.

This scenario describes the behaviour of a typical non-DNIS network interface device with ANI network information.



Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device D2	Comments
1. Indicates an incoming call	Service Initiated			
from N1.	 initiatedConnection 	N1C2		
	 initiatingDevice 	N1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		
2. The NID is connected to the	Originated			
call.	 originatedConnection 	N1C2		
	 callingDevice 	D1		
	 calledDevice 	D2		
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	• cause	normal		
	 assocCalling 	N1		
	networkCalling	D1		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		

Table 5-18External incoming call (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D2	
3. D2 is busy. The call is	Queued		Queued	Queued	
queued at D2.	 queuedConnection 	D2C2	 queuedConnection 	D2C2	computing function gets the
	• queue	D2	• queue	D2	necessary information to
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	identify the camp on, not like a the outgoing side.
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	queue	
	• cause	campOn	• cause	campOn	
	 assocCalling 	N1	 assocCalling 	N1	
	 networkCalling 	D1	 networkCalling 	D1	
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	SendUserInfo	
4. Device D2 sometime later			Connection Cleared		C1 was the previous active cal
clears from its active call.			 droppedConnection 	D2C1	of D2 and the reason why it
			 releasingDevice 	D2	was busy.
			 localConnectionInfo 	null	
			• cause	normalClr	
			 servicesPermitted 	none	
5. Since D2 is available, the	Delivered		Delivered		
call alerts D2.	 connection 	D2C2	 connection 	D2C2	
	 alertingDevice 	D2	 alertingDevice 	D2	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 origNID connID 	N1C2	 origNID connID 	N1C2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alert	
	• cause	recall	• cause	recall	
	 assocCalling 	N1	 assocCalling 	N1	
	 networkCalling 	D1	 networkCalling 	D1	
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo	

Table 5-18External incoming call (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

None

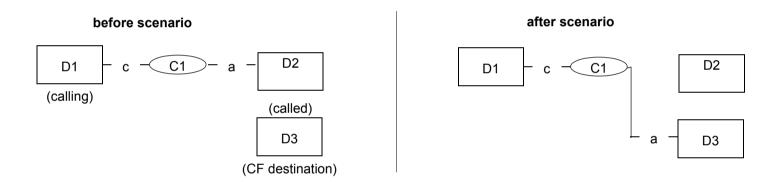
A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1, 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

5.9 Forwarding Call Scenarios

The basic modell of the switching function is to provide the Diverted event only to the device which leaves the call, there is an optional possibility to configure it to provide Diverted event also for the calling side in all scenarios where diversion involved. The local connection info remains the calling device's actual local connection info (connected). Services permitted are not provided in Diverted.

5.9.1 Call Forward - No Answer

This scenario illustrates the event flow of a basic call forward no answer. A call comes to a device which is set to forward calls to a predefined device after a specified number of rings / time.



See "Manually dialled call" on page 5-4 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
1. D2 is alerted for a specified number of rings and then forwards the call to device D3.			Diverted • connection • divertingDevice • newDestination • Calling • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D2C1 D2 D3 D1 D2 NS null forwardNoAnswer none			Device D3 is the device predefined by device D2 to forward its call. The switching function sends the Diverted event only to the divertingD evice.
2. D3 starts ringing.	Delivered • connection • alertingDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C1 D3 D1 D2 D2 connected forwardNoAnswer CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo			Delivered • connection • alertingDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C1 D3 D1 D2 D2 alert forwardNoAnswer Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo	

Table 5-19 Call Forward - No Answer

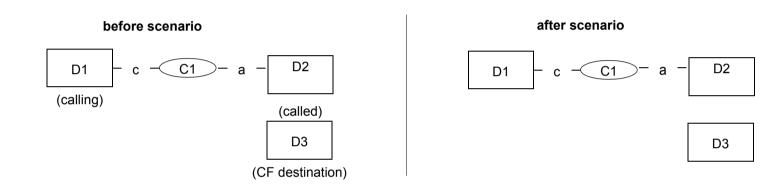
Remark:

None

Call Scenarios Forwarding Call Scenarios

5.9.2 Call Forward - No Answer: Forwarding device and Destination have Offered Mode on; Destination is busy

This scenario illustrates the event flow of a basic call forward no answer. A call comes to a device which is set to forward calls to a predefined device after a specified number of rings / time. Normally this monitoring type requires Divered and Offered events also for calling side. It is configurable.



See "Manually dialled call" on page 5-4 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
1. D2 is alerted for a specified number of rings and then forwards the call to device D3.	Diverted (optional)	D2C1 D2 D3 D1 D2 NS connected forwardNoAnswer none	Diverted • connection • divertingDevice • newDestination • Calling • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D2C1 D2 D3 D1 D2 NS null forwardNoAnswer none			Device D3 is the device predefined by device D2 to forward its call. The switching function sends the Diverted event only to the divertingE
2. Call is offered to D3	Offered (optional) • offeredConnection • offeredDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C1 D3 D1 D2 D2 connected forwardNoAnswer ClearConn			Offered • offeredConnection • offeredDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C1 D3 D1 D2 D2 alerting forwardNoAnswer AcceptCall, ClearConn, Deflect	evice.
3. Application accepts the call					Accept Cal IRequest callToBeAccepted 	D3C1	
 Acknowledged 					Accept Call Response		

Table 5-20Call Forward - No Answer to Destination with Offered Mode(page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
. Call fails on D3	Diverted (optional) • divertedConnection • divertingDevice • newDest • callingDevice • calledDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C1 D3 D2 D1 D2 NS connected redirected none			Diverted • divertedConnection • divertingDevice • newDest • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C1 D3 D2 D1 D2 NS null redirected none	
6. D2 starts to alert again	Delivered • deliveredConnection • alertingDevice • calledDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D2C1 D2 D1 D2 D3 connected redirected callBack, clearConn	Delivered • deliveredConnection • alertingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D2C1 D2 D1 D2 NS alerting redirected answer, clearConn, deflect			

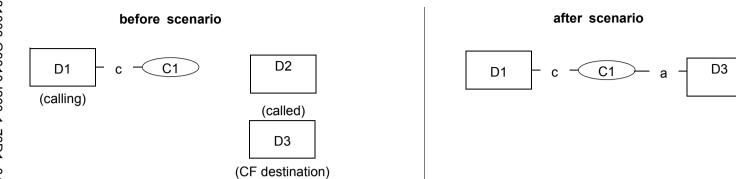
Table 5-20Call Forward - No Answer to Destination with Offered Mode(page 2 of 2)

Remark:

None

5.9.3 Call Forward - Immediate

This scenario illustrates the flow for a basic call forward immediate. A call comes to a device which is set to forward calls immediately to a predefined device.



See "Manually dialled call" on page 5-4 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

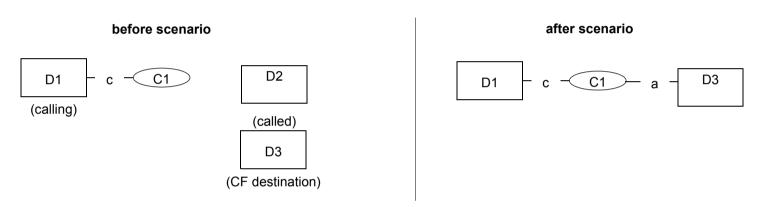
Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
			Diverted				
			 divertingConnection 	D2C1			
			 divertingDevice 	D2			
			 newDestination 	D3			
			 callingDevice 	D1			
			calledDevice	D2			
			 lastRedirectionDev 	NS			
			 localConnectionInfo 	null			
			• cause	forwardImm			
			 servicesPermitted 	none			
1. D3 starts ringing.	Delivered				Delivered		
	 connection 	D3C1			 connection 	D3C1	
	 alertingDevice 	D3			 alertingDevice 	D3	
	 callingDevice 	D1			 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2			 calledDevice 	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	D2			lastRedirectionDevice	D2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			 localConnectionInfo 	alert	
	• cause	forwardImmediate			• cause	forwardImmediate	
	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo			servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo	

Remark:

None

5.9.4 Call Forward - Immediate - Called Party is OOS (Out Of Service)

This scenario illustrates the flow for a basic call forward immediate. A call comes to a device which is out of service and set to forward calls immediately to a predefined device.



See "Manually dialled call" on page 5-4 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2 is	OOS	Monitored Device D3	Comments
	Diverted			
	 divertingConnection 	D2C1		
	 divertingDevice 	D2		
	 newDestination 	D3		
	 callingDevice 	D1		
	 calledDevice 	D2		
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	null		
	cause	forwardImm		
	 servicesPermitted 	none		
	Monitored Device D1	Diverted • divertingConnection • divertingDevice • newDestination • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDev • localConnectionInfo • cause	Diverted • divertingConnection D2C1 • divertingDevice D2 • newDestination D3 • callingDevice D1 • calledDevice D2 • lastRedirectionDev NS • localConnectionInfo null • cause forwardImm	Diverted • divertingConnection D2C1 • divertingDevice D2 • newDestination D3 • callingDevice D1 • calledDevice D2 • lastRedirectionDev NS • localConnectionInfo null • cause forwardImm

Forwarding Call Scenarios

Call Scenarios

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2 is OOS	Monitored Device D3	(Comments
3. D3 starts ringing.	Delivered		Delivered		
	connection D3C1		 connection 	D3C1	
	alertingDevice D3		 alertingDevice 	D3	
	callingDevice D1		 callingDevice 	D1	
	caledDevice D2		 caledDevice 	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDev D2 		 lastRedirectionDev 	D2	
	 localConnectionInfo connected 		 localConnectionInfo 	alert	
	cause forwardIm	m	cause	forwardImm	
	• servicesPermitted CallBack,		 servicesPermitted 	Answer,	
	Clear			Clear	
	Conn,			Conn,	
	SendUI			Deflect,	
				SendUI	

 Table 5-22
 Call Forward Immediate Called Party OutOfService (OOS)

Remark:

None

5.9.5 Call Forward - Busy

In case of a Call forward busy similar event flow will be generated to the Call forward immediate case.

See "Call Forward - Immediate" on page 5-40.

The only difference is the CSTA event cause which will be forwardbusy in this case.

Remark:

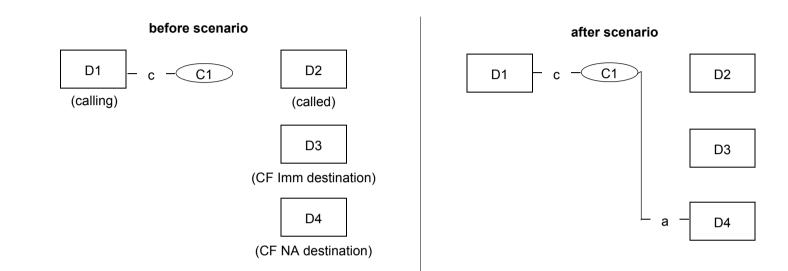
None

5.10 Multiple Forwarding Scenarios

5.10.1 Call Forward Immediate followed by Call Forward No Answer

This scenario illustrates a multiple forwarding call scenario.

A call comes to a device which is set to forward every incoming call to a predefined device immediately. The destination device is set to forward calls to another predefined device after a specified number of rings.



See "Manually dialled call", on page 5-4 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Monitored Device D4	Comments
1. Device		Diverted			
D2 has CF All to D3.	connection D2C	21			
	divertingDevice D2				
		newDestination D3			
		Calling D1			
		calledDevice D2			
		 lastRedirectionDev NS 			
		ice			
		 localConnectionI 			
		nfo null			
		cause forw	vardImm		
		 servicesPermitted none 	e		

Table 5-23Call Forward Immediate followed by Call Forward No Answer

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D	03	Monitored Device D4	Comments
2. D3 starts ringing.	Delivered • connection D3C1 • alertingDevice D3 • callingDevice D1 • calledDevice D2 • lastRedirectionDe NK • localConnection Info info connected • cause forwardImme diate servicesPermitted CallBack, ClearConn , sendUserI nfo		Delivered • connection • alertingDevice • callingDevice	D3C1 D3 D1 D2 NK alert forwardImme diate		The switching function supports the "Forwarding is Triggered before the Call is Delivered the Device" CSTA modelling option. That is why lastRedirectio nDevice is always NK in this case
3. D3 is alerted for a specifie d number of rings then forwards the call to device D4.			 newDestination Calling calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionIn fo 	null forwardNoAnsw er		Device D4 is the device predefined by device D3 to forward its call. The switching function sends the Diverted event only to the diverting Device

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1, 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

Table 5-23 Call Forward Immediate followed by Call Forward No Answer

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Monitored Device D4	Comments
4. D4	Delivered			Delivered	
starts	connection D4C1			connection D4C1	
ringing.	alertingDevice D4			alertingDevice D4	
	callingDevice D1			callingDevice D1	
	calledDevice D2			calledDevice D2	
	 lastRedirectionDe D3 vice 			 lastRedirectionDe D3 vice 	
	 localConnectionIn connected fo 			 localConnectionIn alert fo 	
	cause forwardNoAn swer			cause forwardNoAns wer	
	 servicesPermitted CallBack, ClearConn , SendUserl nfo 			 servicesPermitted Answer,Clear Conn, Deflect, SendUserIn fo 	

 Table 5-23
 Call Forward Immediate followed by Call Forward No Answer

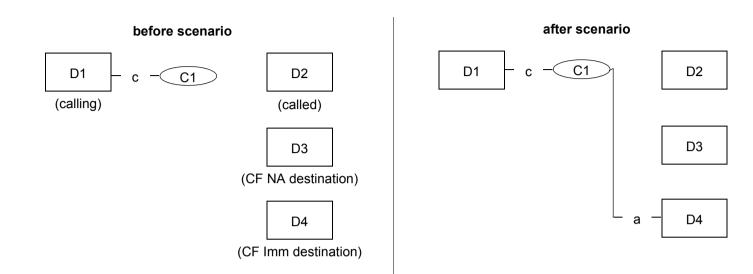
Remark: none

5.10.2 Call Forward No Answer followed by Call Forward Immediate

5.10.2.1 Destination is available

This scenario illustrates a multiple forwarding call scenario.

A call comes to a device which is set to forward every incoming call to a predefined device after a specified number of rings. The destination device is set to forward calls to another predefined device immediately. D4 is available.



See "Manually dialled call", on page 5-4 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device	D1	Monito	Monitored Device D2		Monitored Devicr D3	Monitored Device D4	Comments
1. D2 starts	Delivered		Delive	ered				
ringing.	 connection 	D2C1	• con	nnection	D2C1			
	 alertingDevice 	D2	 aler 	rtingDevice	D2			
	 callingDevice 	D1	• call	lingDevice	D1			
	 calledDevice 	D2	• call	ledDevice	D2			
	 lastRedirectionD evice 	NS	 last evid 	tRedirectionD ce	NS			
	 localConnection Info 	connected	 loca Info 	alConnection	alert			
	• cause	normal	• cau	ise	normal			
	 servicesPermit ted 	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInf o	 service ted 		Answer,Clear Conn, Deflect, SendUserl nfo			

Table 5-24Call Forward No Answer followed by Call Forward Immediate (page 1 of 3)

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device	02	Monitored Devicr D	03	Monitored Device D4	Comments
2. D2 is alerted for a specified number of rings then tryes to reach device D3. D3 has a call forwarding activated to D4.				 newDestination Calling calledDevice lastRedirectionD evice localConnectionI nfo cause servicesPermit 	D1 D2 NS		The switching function sends the Diverted event only the divertingDe ce.
3. If D4 is available then the call will be forwarded from D2 to D4.		Diverted • connection • divertingDevice • newDestination • Calling • calledDevice • lastRedirectionD evice • localConnectionI nfo • cause • servicesPermit ted	D1 D2 NS				The switching function sends the Diverted event only to the divertingDev ce.

OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

Table 5-24 Call

Call Forward No Answer followed by Call Forward Immediate (page 2 of 3)

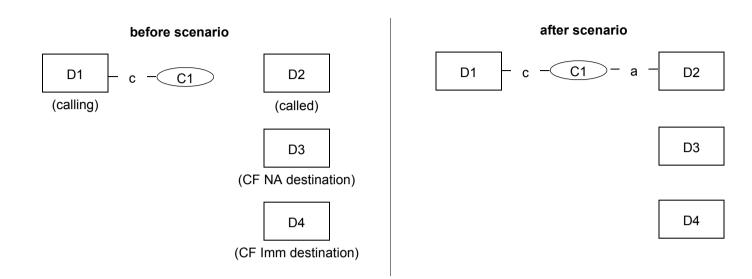
Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2	Monitored Devicr D3	Monitored Device D4	Comments
4. D4 starts ringing.	Delivered • connection D4C1 • alertingDevice D4 • callingDevice D1 • calledDevice D2 • lastRedirectionD D4 evice 0 • localConnection Info cause forwardNo Answer • servicesPermit callBack, ted ClearConn, SendUserIn o o	f		Delivered • connection D4C1 • alertingDevice D4 • callingDevice D1 • calledDevice D2 • lastRedirectionDevi D4 ce 0 • localConnectionI nfo nfo alert • cause forwardNoAnswer wer • servicesPermit Answer,Cleartied onn, Deflection o o	C t,

Table 5-24Call Forward No Answer followed by Call Forward Immediate (page 3 of 3)

Remark: Please note that the Call Forward No Answer happens physically after the Call Forward Immediate!

5.10.2.2 Destination is not available

A call comes to a device which is set to forward every incoming call to a predefined device after a specified number of rings. The destination device is set to forward calls to another predefined device immediately. D4 is not available



See "Manually dialled call", on page 5-4 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D)1	Monitored Device D2		Monitored Devicr D3	Monitored Device D4	Comments
1. D2 starts	Delivered		Delivered				
ringing.	 connection 	D2C1	 connection 	D2C1			
	 alertingDevice 	D2	 alertingDevice 	D2			
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1			
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2			
	 lastRedirectionDe vice localConnectionIn fo		 lastRedirectionDevi ce localConnectionInfo 				
	cause	normal	cause	normal			
	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearCon n, SendUser Info	servicesPermitted	Answer,Clear Conn, Deflect, SendUserIn fo			



Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2	Monitored Devicr D3		Monitored Device D4		Comments
2. D3 forwards the call to D4.			Diverted • connection • divertingDevice • newDestination • Calling • calledDevice • lastRedirection Device • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C1 D3 D4 D1 D2 NS null forwardImm none			D3 has Call Forward Immediate activated to device D4. That is why newDestina tion is D4. The switching function sends the Diverted event only to the divertingDe vice.
3. D4 is busy in another call.		Answer followed by Call			 callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	null destinationNot Available	Because of the Call Forward Immediate from D3 to D4, the lastRedirect ionDevice is NK.

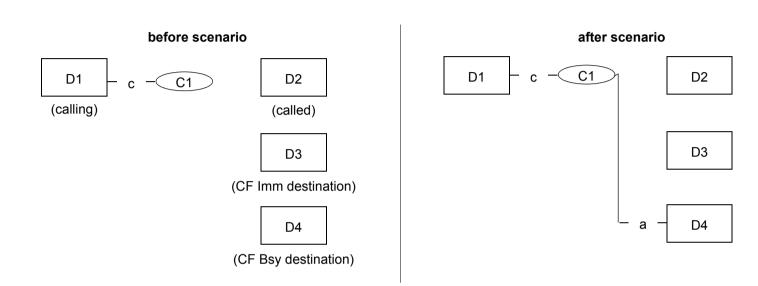
Table 5-25Call Forward No Answer followed by Call Forward Immediate (page 2 of 2)

Remark: In this case Device D2 will continue ringing, so the Call Forward No Answer will not be executed. After the next timeout the switch tries to reach D3 and D4 again (periodically) until D4 becomes available or D2 answers the call.

5.10.3 Call Forward Immediate followed by Call Forward Busy

This scenario illustrates a multiple forwarding call scenario.

A call comes to a device which is set to forward every incoming call to a predefined device immediately. The destination device is set to forward calls to another predefined device in case of it is busy in another call.



See "Manually dialled call", on page 5-4 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Monitored Device D4	Comments
1. D2 forward s the call to D3.		Diverted connection divertingDevice newDestination 	D2C1 D2 D3 D1			
		 lastRedirection Device localConnectionInfo				
Tablo 5			forwardImm none			

Table 5-26 Call Forward Immediate followed by Call Forward Busy

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	6	Monitored Device D4	Comments
2. D3 forward s the call to D4.			Diverted connection divertingDevice newDestination Calling calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted	null forwardBusy		D3 is busy in another call.
3. D4 starts ringing.	 alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevic e localConnectionInfo cause 				Delivered • connection • alertingDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	

Table 5-26Call Forward Immediate followed by Call Forward Busy

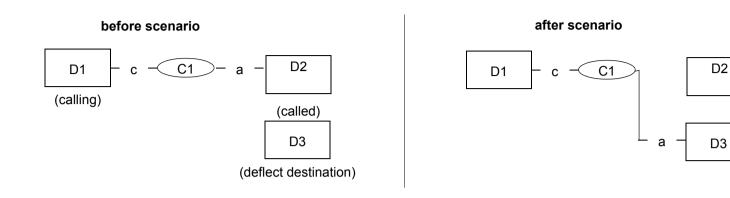
Remark: none

5.11 Call Movement Scenarios

This section includes examples of moving calls from one device to another, initiated manually or by CSTA services.

5.11.1 Deflect Call service

This scenario illustrates how an alerting call is diverted to another destination.



See "Manually dialled call" on page 5-4 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. Deflect service is		Deflect Call Request			
invoked on behalf of D2.		 connection to be deflected: 	D2C1		
		 new destination 	D3		
2. Acknowledgement.		Deflect Call Response			
3. The event indicates		Diverted			The switching
that the call has		 connection 	D2C1		function
been diverted from D1.		 divertingDevice 	D2		sends the Diverted
D1.		 newDestination 	D3		event only
		 callingDevice 	D1		to the
		calledDevice	D2		divertingDe
		 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS		vice.
		 localConnectionInfo 	null		
		cause	redirected		
		 servicesPermitted 	none		

Table 5-27Deflect Call service(page 1 of 2)

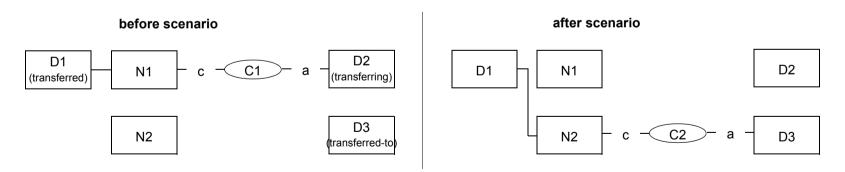
Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3		Comments
4. D3 starts ringing.	Delivered			Delivered		
	 connection 	D3C1		 connection 	D3C1	
	 alertingDevice 	D3		 alertingDevice 	D3	
	 callingDevice 	D1		 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2		 calledDevice 	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	D2		 lastRedirectionDevice 	D2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		 localConnectionInfo 	alert	
	• cause	redirected		• cause	redirected	
	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo		servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserIn fo	

Remark:

None

5.11.2 Deflect call with ReRouting enabled

This scenario illustrates a successful Deflect Service when ReRouting is enabled.



Call Scenarios Call Movement Scenarios

Activity	Monitored Device N1	Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device N2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. Deflect Call service is invoked on behalf of device D1.	Deflect Call Request • connToBeDeflect D2C1 • newDestinationDevice D3					
2. Acknowle dgement.	Deflect Call Response					
3. New network device is seized incoming.			Service Initiated • initiatedConnection • initiatingDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	N2C2 N1 initiated normal ClearConn		
4. N2 is connecte d to the call.			Originated • originatedConnection • callingDevice • calledDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted • networkCallingDevice • assocCallingDevice	N2C2 D1 D3 connected normal ClearConn D1 N2		

Table 5-28Deflect call with ReRouting enabled (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device N2		Monitored Device D3		Comm ents
5. The call					Delivered		Delivered		
alerts at					 connection 	D3C2	connection	D3C2	
D3.					 alertingDevice 	D3	 alertingDevice 	D3	
					callingDevice	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
					calledDevice	D3	calledDevice	D3	
					lastRedirectionDevice	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
					origNID	N2C2	origNID	N2C2	
					 localConnectionInfo 	connected	localConnectionInfo	alerting	
					• cause	normal	cause	normal	
					 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearCo nn, Deflect, SendUs er-Info	
					networkCallingDevice	D1	 networkCallingDevice 	D1	
					 assocCallingDevice 	N2	assocCallingDevice	N2	
6. The	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared						
network	 droppedConnection 	N1C1	 droppedConnection 	N1C1					
device N1 clears	 releasingDevice 	N1	 releasingDevice 	N1					
from the	 localConnectionInfo 	null	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting					
call.	 cause 	normalClr	 cause 	normalClr					
	 servicesPermitted 	none	 servicesPermitted 	none					
7. Device			Connection Cleared						
D2 clears also.			 droppedConnection 	D2C1					
a130.			 releasingDevice 	D2					
			 localConnectionInfo 	null					
			 cause 	normalClr					
			 servicesPermitted 	none					

Table 5-28Deflect call with ReRouting enabled (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

When ReRouting is disabled, the call flow will be similar to "Deflect Call service" on page 5-53.

In order to disable RE-ROUTING you need to remove the FNAN (RWSN in german) parameter from the COT AMO of the incoming trunk. This parameter enables the re-routing for Call Forward No Answer and Deflect scenarios.

English AMO version:

CHA-COT:COTNO=<number>.COTTYPE=COTDEL.PAR=FNAN;

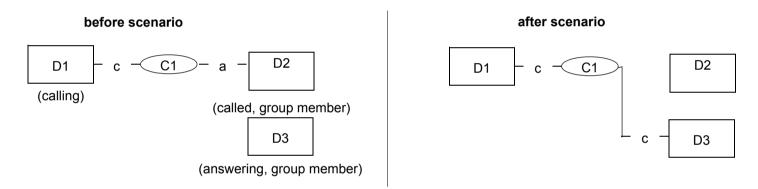
German AMO version:

AE-COT:COTNU=<number>,COTART=COTWEG,PAR=RWSN;

Manual group pickup 5.11.3

This scenario illustrates a pickup of a call that is alerting at a device as a member of a pickup group.

The call is moved and connected at the new specified destination.



See "Manually dialled call" on page 5-4 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

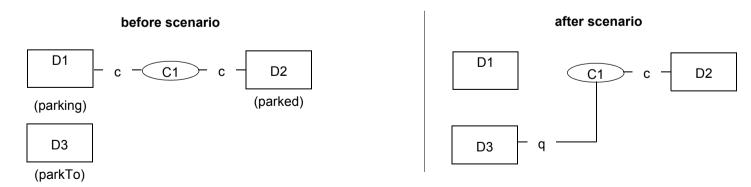
Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. D3 hits the pickup key.		Diverted • connection • divertingDevice • newDestination • callingDevice • calledDevice	D2C1 D2 D3 D1 D2		The switching function sends the Diverted event only to the divertingDe vice.
		 lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	NS null callPickup none		vice.

cnup(p ٩y

ο β δ	Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3		Comments
A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1, 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part	2. D3 is in connection with D1.	 establishedConnection answeringDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause 	D3C1 D3 D1 D2 NS connected CallPickup ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo		Established • establishedConnection • answeringDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C1 D3 D1 D2 NS connected CallPickup ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTone s, SendUserIn fo	
2, Developer's	Table 5-29 Remark:	Manual group picku	ıp(page 2 of	2)			
lope							
er's Guide	None 5.11.4 I	Manual directed p	ark call				

5.11.4 Manual directed park call

This scenario illustrates how a connected call is parked at another device.



Call Movement Scenarios Call Scenarios

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. D1 presses Park	Held		Held			
key. Connection is	 heldConnection 	D1C1	 heldConnection 	D1C1		
placed on hold.	 holdingDevice 	D1	 holdingDevice 	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	held	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	cause	consultation	cause	consultation		
	servicesPermitted	SendUserInfo, Reconnect	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, SendUserInf o		
2. D1 dials park	Service Initiated			-		
destination.	 initiatedConnection 	D1C2				
	 initiatingDevice 	D1				
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated				
	cause	consultation				
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,				
		DialDgt,				
		Reconnect				
3. D1 completes	Digits Dialled					
dialling	 diallingConnection 	D1C1				
destination's number ("1234")	 diallingDevice 	D1				
	 diallingSequence 	"1234"				
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated				
	• cause	normal				
4. The call has been	Diverted					The switchin
diverted from D1.	 connection 	D1C1				function
	 divertingDevice 	D1				sends the Diverted
	 newDestination 	D3				event onl
	 callingDevice 	D1				to the
	 calledDevice 	D2				diverting
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS				vice.
	 localConnectionInfo 	null				
	 cause 	park				
	 servicesPermitted 	none				
5. The switching	Connection Cleared					
function clears D1C2.	 droppedConnection 	D1C2				
0102.	 releasingDevice 	D1				
	 localConnectionInfo 	null				
	• cause	normalClr				
	 servicesPermitted 	none				

Table 5-30Manual directed park (page 1 of 2)

Call Scenarios

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
6. The call is parked at			Queued		Queued		
device D3.			 queuedConnection 	D3C1	 queuedConnection 	D3C1	
			• queue	D3	• queue	D3	
			 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
			 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
			 lastRedirectionDevice 	D1	 lastRedirectionDevice 	D1	
			 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	queued	
			• cause	park	 cause 	park	
			 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, Hold,	 servicesPermitted 	SendUserInfo	
				SendUserInfo			
7. Device D1 goes	Failed						
blocked.	 failedConnection 	D1C3					
	 failingDevice 	D1					
	 callingDevice 	NK					
	 calledDevice 	NK					
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS					
	 localConnectionInfo 	fail					
	cause	blocked					
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn					
8. D1 goes on-hook	Connection Cleared						
	 droppedConnection 	D1C3					
	 releasingDevice 	D1					
	 localConnectionInfo 	null					
	• cause	normalClr					
	 servicesPermitted 	none					

Table 5-30Manual directed park (page 2 of 2)

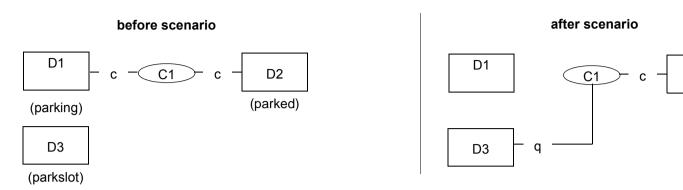
Remark:

The switching function does not change the calling, called parameters in the event flow.

ECMA TR/82 reports changing calling, called devices in the related scenario.

5.11.5 Manual system park

This scenario illustrates placing an established call on system park.



See "Succesful answer call" on page 5-19 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. D1 presses system park. The call has been diverted from D1, and placed on system hold.	Diverted • connection • divertingDevice • newDestination • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D1C1 D1 NK NK D2 NS null park none		none	The switching function sends the Diverted event only to the divertingD vice. Proper newDestin atination parameter cannot be provided due to switching function limitation.

Table 5-31Manual system park (page 1 of 2)

D2

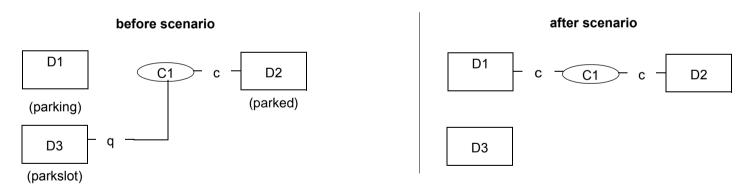
Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
2. D2 is parked to a		Queued			A parkslot
parkslot.		 queuedConnection queue callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	D3C1 D3 D1 D2 NS connected park ClearConn, Hold, SendUserInfo		device cannot b monitore That is w no event reported for D3.

Table 5-31Manual system park (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

None

5.11.6 Manual system unpark



See "Manual system park" for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1, 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. D2 hits the park key	Established		Established			
again: it invokes	 establishedConnection 	D1C1	establishedConnection	D1C1		
unpark.	 answeringDevice 	D1	 answeringDevice 	D1		
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1		
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2		
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	cause	park	cause	park		
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones , SendUserInf o		

5.12 Hold/Retrieving Scenarios

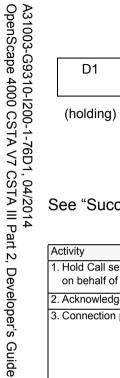
This section includes examples of successful Hold and Retrieve Call scenarios.

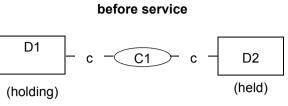
5.12.1 Hold Call

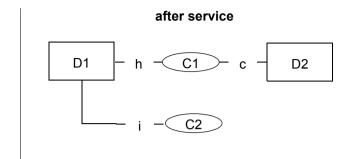
5.12.1.1 Hold Call, holding device is a Non-SIP device

This scenario illustrates the successful use of a Hold Call service. The service places an existing connection on hard-hold .

D1 is anate (analog telephone).







See "Succesful answer call" on page 5-19 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
1. Hold Call service is invoked	Hold Call Request				
on behalf of D1.	 connToBeHeld 	D1C1			
2. Acknowledgement.	Hold Call Response				
3. Connection placed on hold.	Held		Held		
	 heldConnection 	D1C1	 heldConnection 	D1C1	
	 holdingDevice 	D1	 holdingDevice 	D1	
	 localConnectionInfo 	held	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	• cause	consultation	• cause	consultation	
	 servicesPermitted 	SendUserInfo	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, SendUserInfo	
4. D1 stays offhook.	Service Initiated				
	 initiatedConnection 	D1C2			
	 initiatingDevice 	D1			
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated			
	cause	consultation			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, DialDgt, Reconnect			

Table 5-32 Hold Call

Remark:

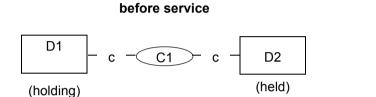
The manual case is similar to the described event flow.

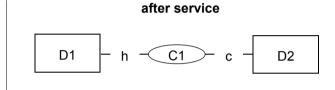
Call Scenarios

5.12.1.2 Hold Call, holding device is a SIP device

This scenario illustrates the successful use of a Hold Call service. The service places an existing connection on hard-hold .

D1 is a SIP device.





See "Succesful answer call" on page 5-19 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
1. Hold Call service is invoked	Hold Call Request				
on behalf of D1.	 connToBeHeld 	D1C1			
2. Acknowledgement.	Hold Call Response				
3. Connection placed on hold.	Held		Held		
	 heldConnection 	D1C1	 heldConnection 	D1C1	
	 holdingDevice 	D1	 holdingDevice 	D1	
	 localConnectionInfo 	hold	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	cause	normal	• cause	normal	
	 servicesPermitted 	none	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,	
				Hold,	
				SendUserInfo	

Table 5-33 Hold Call, SIP device is holding

Remark:

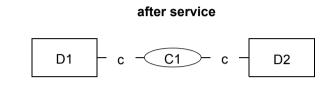
The manual case is similar to the described event flow.

5.12.2 Retrieve Call

This service reconnects to a call that has previously been placed on hard-hold.

D1 is anate (analog telephone).

before service D1 - h - C1 - c - D2(holding) (held) i - C2



See "Hold Call" on page 5-64 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Comments
1. Retrieve Call service is	Retrieve Call Request			
invoked on behalf of D1.	 heldConnection 	D1C1		
2. Acknowledgement.	Retrive Call Result Response			
3. Device D1 is cleared from	Connection Cleared			
the active call.	 droppedConnection 	D1C2		
	 releasingDevice 	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	null		
	• cause	normalClr		
	 servicesPermitted 	none		

Table 5-34Retrieve Call (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
4. Device D2 is connected	Retrieved		Retrieved		
back into the previously held	 retrievedConnection 	D1C1	 retrievedConnection 	D1C1	
call.	 Retrieving 	D1	 Retrieving 	D1	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	

Table 5-34Retrieve Call (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

The manual case is similar to the described event flow.

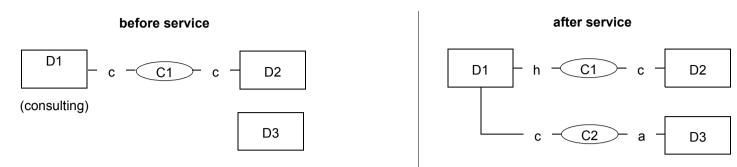
5.13 Consultation Call Scenarios

This section illustrates examples of successful Consultation Call, Reconnect Call and Alternate Call initiated by CSTA services.

5.13.1 Successful consultation Call

5.13.1.1 Consulting party is a Non-SIP device

This service places an existing active call at a device on hold and initiates a new call from the same device.



See "Succesful answer call" on page 5-19 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. Consultation Call	Consultation Call Reques	t				
	 connToBeHeld 	D1C1				
behalf of D1.	 consultedDevice: 	D3				
2. Acknowledgement.	Consultation Call Respon	se				
	 consultedConnection 	D1C2				
3. Connection placed	Held		Held			
on hold.	 heldConnection 	D1C1	 heldConnection 	D1C1		
	 holdingDevice 	D1	 holdingDevice 	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	held	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	cause	consultation	cause	consultation		
	 servicesPermitted 	SendUserInfot	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,		
				SendUserInfo		
4. D1 begins to dial.	Service Initiated					
	 initiatedConnection 	D1C2				
	 initiatingDevice 	D1				
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated				
	cause	consultation				
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,				
		Reconn,				
		DialDgt				
Table 5-35	Consultation Call	(page 1 of 2)				

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Comme
5. D1 completes	Digits Dialled				
dialling D3's	 diallingConnection 	D1C1			
number ("1234")	 diallingDevice 	D1			
	 diallingSequence 	"1234"			
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated			
	• cause	consultation			
	Originated				
	 originatedConnection 	D1C2			
	 callingDevice 	D1			
	calledDevice	D3			
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS			
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			
	• cause	consultation			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			
6. D3 starts ringing.	Delivered			Delivered	
	 connection 	D3C2		connection	D3C2
	 alertingDevice 	D3		 alertingDevice 	D3
	 callingDevice 	D1		 callingDevice 	D1
	 calledDevice 	D3		calledDevice	D3
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS		 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		 localConnectionInfo 	alert
• 0	• cause	normal		cause	normal
	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo,		servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn, Deflect,
		Transfer, Reconnect			SendUserIn fo

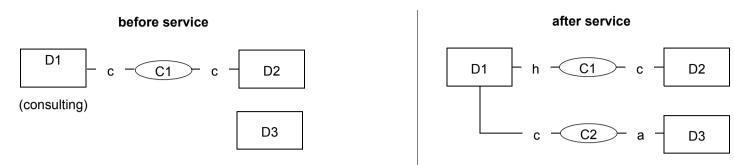
Table 5-35Consultation Call (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

The manual case is similar to the described event flow.

5.13.1.2 Consulting party is a SIP device

This service places an existing active call at a device on hold and initiates a new call from the same device.



See "Succesful answer call" on page 5-19 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

connToBeHeld consultedDevice: onsultation Call Response consultedConnection eld	D1C1 D3 D1C2				
consultedDevice: onsultation Call Response consultedConnection	D3 e				
onsultation Call Response consultedConnection	9				
consultedConnection					
	D1C2				
eld					
		Held			
heldConnection	D1C1	 heldConnection 	D1C1		
holdingDevice	D1	 holdingDevice 	D1		
localConnectionInfo	held	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
cause	normal	 cause 	normal		
servicesPermitted	none	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,		
			Hold,		
			SendUserInfo		
ervice Initiated					
initiatedConnection	D1C2				
initiatingDevice	D1				
localConnectionInfo	initiated				
cause	normal				
servicesPermitted	ClearConn, (from HP4k V6 only!)				
 	holdingDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted rvice Initiated initiatedConnection nitiatingDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted	holdingDevice D1 localConnectionInfo held cause normal servicesPermitted none rvice Initiated nitiatedConnection D1C2 nitiatingDevice D1 localConnectionInfo initiated cause normal servicesPermitted ClearConn, (from	holdingDevice D1 • holdingDevice localConnectionInfo held • localConnectionInfo cause normal • cause servicesPermitted none • servicesPermitted rvice Initiated D1C2 initiatingDevice D1 localConnectionInfo initiated cause normal servicesPermitted ClearConn, (from HP4k V6 only!)	holdingDevice D1 • holdingDevice D1 localConnectionInfo held • localConnectionInfo connected cause normal • cause normal servicesPermitted none • servicesPermitted ClearConn, Hold, SendUserInfo rvice Initiated D1C2 nitiatedConnectionInfo initiated normal • cause normal • servicesPermitted localConnectionInfo D1C2 servicesPermitted Vertice normal • cause normal • servicesPermitted localConnectionInfo D1C2 servicesPermitted Vertice normal • clearConn, (from HP4k V6 only!) • servicesPermitted • servicesPermitted	holdingDevice D1 • holdingDevice D1 localConnectionInfo held • localConnectionInfo connected cause normal • cause normal servicesPermitted none • servicesPermitted ClearConn, Hold, SendUserInfo rvice Initiated D1C2 - servicesPermitted - servicesPermitted nitiatingDevice D1 - servicesPermitted - servicesPermitted cocalConnectionInfo initiated - servicesPermitted - servicesPermitted cocalConnectionInfo D1C2 - servicesPermitted - servicesPermitted cocalConnectionInfo initiated - servicesPermitted - servicesPermitted cause normal - servicesPermitted - servicesPermitted cause normal - servicesPermitted - servicesPermitted clearConn, (from HP4k V6 only!) - servicesPermitted - servicesPermitted

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Com	ments
dialling D3's number ("1234")	Digits Dialled • diallingConnection • diallingDevice • diallingSequence • localConnectionInfo • cause	D1C1 D1 "1234" initiated consultation				
	Originated • originatedConnection • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D1C2 D1 D3 NS connected normal ClearConn (from HP4k V6 only!)				
6. D3 starts ringing.	Delivered • connection • alertingDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C2 D3 D1 D3 NS connected normal ClearConn. (from HP4k V6 only!)		Delivered • connection • alertingDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C2 D3 D1 D3 NS alert normal Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserIn	

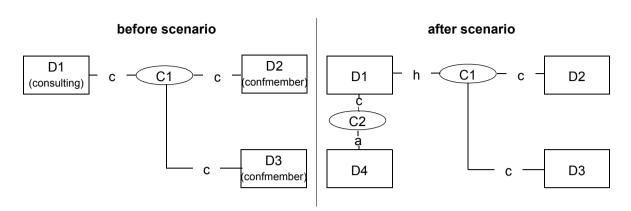
Table 5-36Consultation Call (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

The manual case is similar to the described event flow.

5.13.2 Consulting out of a conference

This scenario illustrates the case when a conference member holds the conference. D1 is a Non-SIP device.



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. Device D1 hits the consultation key.	Held • heldConnection • holdingDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D1C1 D1 hold consultation none			Note that there is no Held event for devices D2 and D3. This is a switching function limitation.
2. Since device D1 still off-hook it can dial.	Service Initiated • initiatedConnection • initiatingDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D1C2 D1 initiated consultation ClearConn, DialDgt, Reconn			

Table 5-37 Conference

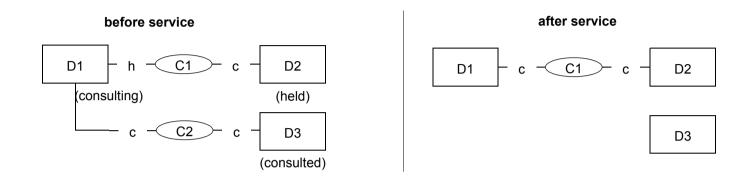
Remark:

Events for D4 are not shown above, because they are not relevant in this context.

Call Scenarios Consultation Call Scenarios

5.13.3 Reconnect Call

This service clears an existing connection and then retrieves a previously held connection at the same device.



See "Successful consultation Call" on page 5-68 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3		Comments
1. Retrieve Call service	Reconnect Call Request					
is invoked on behalf	 heldConnection 	D1C1				
of D1.	 activeConnection 	D1C2				
2. Acknowledgement.	Reconnect Call Response					
3. Device D1 is cleared	Connection Cleared			Connection Cleared		
from the active call.	 droppedConnection 	D1C2		 droppedConnection 	D1C2	
	 releasingDevice 	D1		 releasingDevice 	D1	
	 localConnectionInfo 	null		 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	cause	normalClr		• cause	normalClr	
	 servicesPermitted 	none		 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	

Table 5-38Reconnect Call (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
4. Device D1 is	Retrieved		Retrieved				
connected back to	 retrievedConnection 	D1C1	 retrievedConnection 	D1C1			
the previously held	Retrieving	D1	Retrieving	D1			
call.	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones			
				, SendUserInf o			
5. As a result of D1C2					Failed		
clearing, remining					 failedConnection 	D3C2	
device D3 goes blocked.					 failingDevice 	D3	
DIOCKEU.					 callingDevice 	D1	
					 calledDevice 	D3	
					 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
					 localConnectionInfo 	fail	
					 cause 	blocked	
					 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	
6. As a result of D1C2					Connection Cleared		
clearing, D3C2 is					 droppedConnection 	D3C2	
also cleared.					 releasingDevice 	D3	
					 localConnectionInfo 	null	
					 cause 	normalClr	
					 servicesPermitted 	none	

Table 5-38Reconnect Call (page 2 of 2)

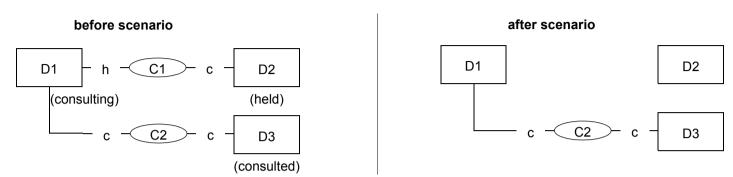
Remark:

The manual case is similar to the described event flow.

5.13.4 Held Party Releases

5.13.4.1 Consulting device is a Non-SIP device

This scenario illustrates the situation when the held party in a consultation releases the call.



See "Successful consultation Call" on page 5-68 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

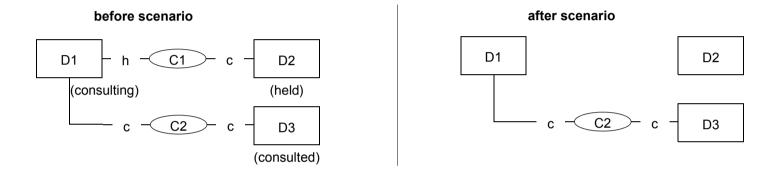
Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. Device D2 is cleared	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared		none	
from the held call.	 droppedConnection 	D2C1	 droppedConnection 	D2C1		
	 releasingDevice 	D2	 releasingDevice 	D2		
	 localConnectionInfo 	held	 localConnectionInfo 	null		
	cause	normalClr	cause	normalClr		
	 servicesPermitted 	none	 servicesPermitted 	none		
2. Device D1 is cleared from the held call.	Connection Cleared					
	 droppedConnection 	D1C1				
	 releasingDevice 	D1				
	 localConnectionInfo 	null				
	cause	normalClr				
	 servicesPermitted 	none				
3. Call information is	CallInformation					CallInformatio
provided for device	 ConnectionId 	D1C2				n event is
D1	 Subject deviceId: 	D1				generated to provide
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, ConsultationCall, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo				the changed permitted services.

Table 5-39 Held Party Releases

5-76

5.13.4.2 Consulting device is a SIP device

This scenario illustrates the situation when the held party in a consultation releases the call.



See "Successful consultation Call" on page 5-68 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. Device D2 is cleared	Failed		Connection Cleared		none	
from the held call.	 failedConnection 	D1C1	 droppedConnection 	D2C1		
	 failingDevice 	D1	 releasingDevice 	D2		
	 callingDevice 	D1	 localConnectionInfo 	null		
	 calledDevice 	D2	cause	normalClr		
	lastRedirectionDevice	NS	 servicesPermitted 	none		
	 localConnectionInfo 	fail				
	cause	blocked				
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn (from HP4k V6 only!)				

Table 5-40Held Party Releases (page 1 of 2)

None

Monitored Device D1

Connection Cleared

droppedConnection

D1C1

	 releasingDevice 	D1					
	localConnectionInfo	null					
	cause	normalClr					
	 servicesPermitted 	none					
Table 5-40	Held Party Relea	ises (page 2 d	of 2)				
Remark:							
None							
5.13.5	Alternate Call						
5.13.5.1	Consulting party is	a Non-SIP o	device				
	places an existing ac ce is to swap the devi				usly held call at the sa	me device.	The effect
	before service				after service		
D1	- h - C1-	c – D2]	D1	- c - <u>C1</u> - c -	- D2	
(consulting)	(held)	_		-		
L	c	c – D3			- h - <u>C2</u> - c -	- D3	

Monitored Device D2

Monitored Device D3

Comments

See "Successful consultation Call" on page 5-68 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

(consulted)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
1. Alternate Call service	Alternate Call Request						
is invoked on behalf	 heldConnection 	D1C1					
of D1.	 activeConnection 	D1C2					
2. Acknowledgement.	Alternate Call Response	;					
	Held				Held		
placed on hold in the	 heldConnection 	D1C2			 heldConnection 	D1C2	
active call.	 holdingDevice 	D1			 holdingDevice 	D1	
	 localConnectionInfo 	held			localConnectionInfo	connected	
	• cause	alternate			cause	alternate	
	 servicesPermitted 	SendUserInfo			servicesPermitted	SendUserInfo, Hold, ClearConn	
4. Device D1 is	Retrieved		Retrieved				
connected back to	 retrievedConnection 	D1C1	 retrievedConnection 	D1C1			
the previously held call.	 Retrieving 	D1	 Retrieving 	D1			
cail.	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			
	• cause	alternate	• cause	alternate			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, AlternateCall,	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, Consult, Hold,			
		ConferenceCall, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo		GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo			

Table 5-41Alternate Call

Remark:

The manual case is similar to the described event flow.

5.13.5.2 Consulting party is a SIP device

Consulting SIP party places an existing active call on hold and then retrieves a previously held call at the same device. The effect of this feature is to swap the device's active and held calls.

5-79



See "Successful consultation Call" on page 5-68 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
1. SIP presses alternate: Connection D1C2 is placed on hold in the active call.	Held • heldConnection • holdingDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D1C2 D1 hold normal SendUserInfo			Held • heldConnection • holdingDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D1C2 D1 connected normal SendUserInfo, Hold, ClearConn	
2. Device D1 is connected back to the previously held call.	Retrieved • retrievedConnection • Retrieving • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D1C1 D1 connected normal ClearConn, SingleStepTra nsfer (from HP4k V6 only!)	Retrieved • retrievedConnection • Retrieving • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D1C1 D1 connected normal ClearConn, Consult, Hold, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo			

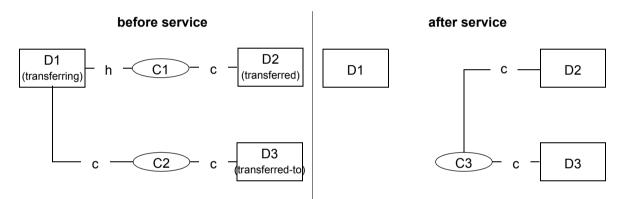
Table 5-42 Alternate Call on SIP device

Remark:

5.14.1 Screened Transfer (with local view in Transferred event)

5.14.1.1 Transferring party is a Non-SIP device

This service transfers a held party to a consulted party.



See "Successful consultation Call" on page 5-68 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. Transfer Call service is invoked on behalf of device D1.	Transfer Call Request heldConnection activeConnection 	D1C1 D1C2			
2. Acknowledgeme nt.	Transfer Call ResponsetransferredConnection	D3C3			

Table 5-43Screened Transfer (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
Activity 3. Calls between D1, D2 and D1, D3 are released. The connections between D2, D1 and D3, D1 are replaced with a single connection between D2 and D3.	Transferred • primaryOldCall • secondaryOldCall • transferringDevice • transferredToDevice • transferredConnections 1. new / old 2. new / old • localConnectionInfo	D1C1 D1C2 D1 D3 (D2C3) / (D2C1) (D3C3) / (D3C2) null Transfer none	Monitored Device D2 Transferred • primaryOldCall • transferringDevice • transferredToDevice • transferredConnections 1. new / old 2. new • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D2C1 D1 D3 (D2C3) / (D2C1) (D3C3) connected Transfer ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDg, GenTelTone, SendUserInfo	Monitored Device D3 Transferred • primaryOldCall • transferringDevice • transferredToDevice • transferredConnections 1. new / old 2. new • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C2 D1 D3 (D3C3) / (D3C2) (D2C3) connected Transfer ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDg, GenTelTone, SendUserInfo	The CSTA Transferred event Local View modeling option is provided by

Table 5-43Screened Transfer (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

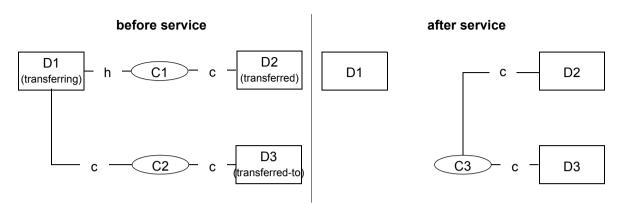
The manual case is similar to the described event flow.

In case of a transfer a new call Id (C3) will be generated that means the called device (D3) of this new call Id will not be the same as it was (D2) in the old call (C2).

For more information about Transferred local/global view, see ECMA TR/82 Scenarios for Computer Supported Telecommunication Applications (CSTA) Phase III, (December 2000) document on page 65.

5.14.1.2 Transferring party is a SIP device

This service transfers a held party to a consulted party.



See "Successful consultation Call" on page 5-68 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
Activity 1. SIP presses "Join". Calls between D1, D2 and D1, D3 are released. The connections between D2, D1 and D3, D1 are	Transferred • primaryOldCall • secondaryOldCall • transferringDevice • transferredToDevice	D1C1 D1C2 D1 D3 (D2C3) / (D2C1)	Monitored Device D2 Transferred • primaryOldCall • transferringDevice • transferredToDevice • transferredConnections 1. new / old	D2C1 D1 D3 (D2C3) / (D2C1)	Transferred primaryOldCall transferringDevice transferredToDevice transferredConnections 	D3C2 D1 D3 (D3C3) / (D3C2)	The CSTA Transferred event Local View modeling option is provided by
replaced with a single connection between D2 and D3.	2. new / oldlocalConnectionInfocause	(D3C3) / (D3C2) null Transfer none	 new localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	(D3C3) connected Transfer ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDg, GenTeITone, SendUserInfo	 2. new localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	(D2C3) connected Transfer ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDg, GenTelTone, SendUserInfo	switching function. This means that the primary old call parameters in the Transferred events represent a device oriented view.

Table 5-44Screened Transfer, transfering party is SIP(page 1 of 2)

ο β	Activity
A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1, 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide	4. D1 goes in blocked state
1, 04/2014 CSTA III Part 2	
, De	Table 5-44
velop	Remark:
)er's Gui	In case of a the same a
de	For more in

ctivity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D3	Comments
D1 goes in	Failed				
blocked state	 failedConnection 	D1C1			
	 failingDevice 	D1			
	 callingDevice 	D1			
	 calledDevice 	D2			
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS			
	 localConnectionInfo 	fail			
	• cause	blocked			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			
	Connection Cleared				
	 droppedConnection 	D1C1			
	 releasingDevice 	D1			
	 localConnectionInfo 	null			
	• cause	normalClr			
	 servicesPermitted 	none			

able 5-44 Screened Transfer, transfering party is SIP(page 2 of 2)

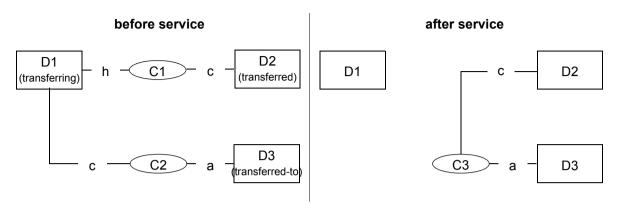
In case of a transfer a new call Id (C3) will be generated that means the called device (D3) of this new call Id will not be the same as it was (D2) in the old call (C2).

For more information about Transferred local/global view, see ECMA TR/82 Scenarios for Computer Supported Telecommunication Applications (CSTA) Phase III, (December 2000) document on page 65.

5.14.2 Blind Transfer (with local view in Transferred event)

5.14.2.1 Transferring device is a Non-SIP device

This service transfers a held party to a consulted party. The transfer service request is issued before the consulted device connects into the new call.



See "Successful consultation Call" on page 5-68 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. Transfer Call service is invoked on behalf of device D1.	Transfer Call Request heldConnection activeConnection 	D1C1 D1C2			
2. Acknowledgeme nt.	Transfer Call Response transferredConnection 	D3C3			

Table 5-45Blind Transfer (page 1 of 2)

Q Д	Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1, 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, De	3. Calls between D1, D2 and D1, D3 are released. The connections between D2, D1 and D3, D1 are replaced with a single connection between D2 and D3.	Transferred • primaryOldCall • secondaryOldCall • transferredToDevice • transferredConnections 1. new / old 2. new / old • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D1C1 D1C2 D1 D3 (D2C3) / (D2C1) (D3C3) / (D3C2) null Transfer none	 Transferred primaryOldCall transferringDevice transferredToDevice transferredConnections new / old 	D2C1 D1 D3 (D2C3) / (D2C1) (D3C3) connected Transfer ClearConn, SendUserInfo	Transferred • primaryOldCall • transferringDevice • transferredToDevice • transferredConnections 1. new / old 2. new • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C2 D1 D3 (D3C3) / (D3C2) (D2C3) alerting Transfer Answer, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	The CSTA Transferred event Local View modeling option is provided by
Developer's Guide	Table 5-45 Remark:	Blind Transfer	(page 2 of 2)					oriented view.

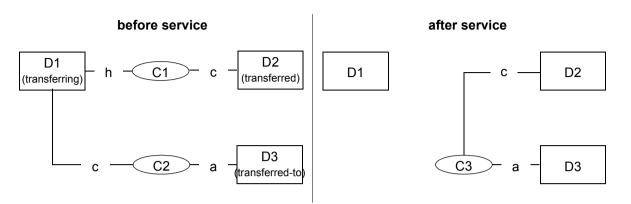
The manual case is similar to the described event flow.

In case of a transfer a new call Id (C3) will be generated that means the called device (D3) of this new call Id will not be the same as it was (D2) in the old call (C2).

For more information about Transferred local/global view, see ECMA TR/82 Scenarios for Computer Supported Telecommunication Applications (CSTA) Phase III, (December 2000) document on page 65.

5.14.2.2 Transferring device is a SIP device

The SIP device transfers a held party to a consulted party. The transfer is issued before the consulted device connects into the new call.



See "Successful consultation Call" on page 5-68 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
1. SIP device presses "Join". Calls between D1, D2 and D1, D3 are released. The	Monitored Device D1 Transferred • primaryOldCall • secondaryOldCall • transferringDevice • transferredToDevice • transferredConnections 1. new / old 2. new / old • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D1C1 D1C2 D1 D3 (D2C3) / (D2C1) (D3C3) / (D3C2) null Transfer none	Monitored Device D2 Transferred • primaryOldCall • transferringDevice • transferredToDevice • transferredConnections 1. new / old 2. new • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D2C1 D1 D3 (D2C3) / (D2C1) (D3C3) connected Transfer ClearConn, SendUserInfo	Monitored Device D3 Transferred • primaryOldCall • transferringDevice • transferredToDevice • transferredConnections 1. new / old 2. new • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C2 D1 D3 (D3C3) / (D3C2) (D2C3) alerting Transfer Answer, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	The CSTA Transferred event Local View modeling option is provided by

Table 5-46Blind Transfer on SIP device(page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Comments
4.	Failed				
	 failedConnection 	D1C1			
	 failingDevice 	D1			
	 callingDevice 	D1			
	calledDevice	D2			
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS			
	 localConnectionInfo 	fail			
	• cause	blocked			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			
	Connection Cleared				
	 droppedConnection 	D1C1			
	 releasingDevice 	D1			
	 localConnectionInfo 	null			
	• cause	normalClr			
	 servicesPermitted 	none			
Table 5_4	6 Blind Transfer	on SID dovic	e(nade 2 of 2)		

Table 5-46Blind Transfer on SIP device(page 2 of 2)

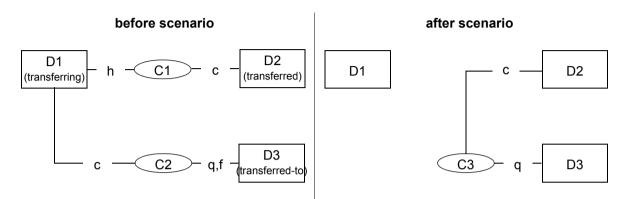
Remark:

In case of a transfer a new call Id (C3) will be generated that means the called device (D3) of this new call Id will not be the same as it was (D2) in the old call (C2).

For more information about Transferred local/global view, see ECMA TR/82 Scenarios for Computer Supported Telecommunication Applications (CSTA) Phase III, (December 2000) document on page 65.

5.14.3 Transfer to a busy station (with local view in Transferred event)

This service transfers a held party to a busy party. The transferred party camps-on to the transferred-to party.



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. The switch	Connection Cleared			Connection Cleared	
automaticaly	 droppedConnection 	D3C2		 droppedConnection D3C2 	
clears the failed	 releasingDevice 	D3		releasingDevice D3	
connection.	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		 localConnectionInfo null 	
	 cause 	normalClr		cause normalClr	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		 servicesPermitted none 	
2. Transfer Call	Transfer Call Request				
service is	 heldConnection 	D1C1			
invoked on behalf of device	 activeConnection 	D1C2			
D1.					
	Transfer Call Response				
nt.	 transferredConnection 	D3C3			

Table 5-47Transfer to a busy station (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
4. Calls between D1, D2 and D1, D3 are released. The connections between D2, D1 and D3, D1 are replaced with a single connection between D2 and D3.	 secondaryOldCall transferringDevice transferredToDevice transferredConnections new / old new / old localConnectionInfo 	D1C1 D2C2 D1 D3 (D2C3) / (D2C1) (D3C3) / (D3C2) null campOn none	Transferred • primaryOldCall • transferringDevice • transferredToDevice • transferredConnections 1. new / old 2. new • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D2C1 D1 D3 (D2C3) / (D2C1) (D3C3) connected normal CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	Transferred • primaryOldCall • transferringDevice • transferredToDevice • transferredConnections 1. new / old 2. new • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C2 D1 D3 (D3C3) / (D3C2) (D2C3) fail normal SendUserInfo	The CSTA Transferred event Loca View modeling option is provided by the switching function. This means that the primary old call parameters in the Transferred event represent a device oriented view.
5. D2 camps on D3.			Queued • queuedConnection • queue • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C3 D3 D2 D3 NS connected campOn CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	Queued • queuedConnection • queue • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C3 D3 D2 D3 NS queued campOn SendUserInfo	

Table 5-47Transfer to a busy station (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

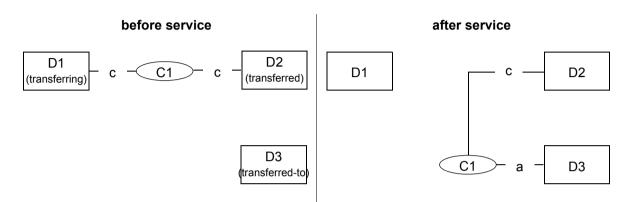
The manual case is similar to the described event flow.

In case of a transfer a new call Id (C3) will be generated that means the called device (D3) of this new call Id will not be the same as it was (D2) in the old call (C2).

For more information about Transferred local/global view, see ECMA TR/82 Scenarios for Computer Supported Telecommunication Applications (CSTA) Phase III, (December 2000) document on page 65.

5.14.4 Single Step Transfer (with local view in Transferred event)

This service transfers a device in one step.



See "Succesful answer call" on page 5-19 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. Single Step	Single Step Transfer Call Request			
Transfer Call	activeConnection D1C1			
service is invoked on	• transferredTo D3			
behalf of device D1.				
2. Acknowledgeme	Single Step Transfer Call Response			
nt.	transferredConnection D3C1			

Table 5-48Single Step Transfer (Devices) (page 1 of 2)

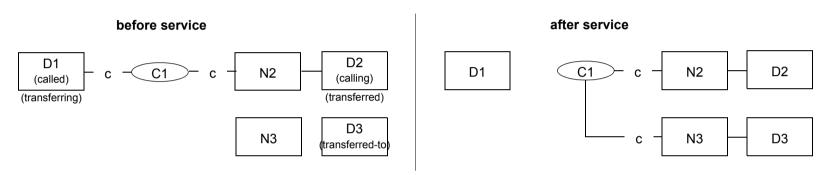
Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
3. The call	Transferred		Transferred				The CSTA
between D1 and	 primaryOldCall 	D1C1	 primaryOldCall 	D2C1			Transferre
D2 is replaced	 transferringDevice 	D1	 transferringDevice 	D1			event Loca
with an alerting call between D2	 transferredToDevice 	D3	 transferredToDevice 	D3			View modeling
and D3.	 transferredConnection 	S	 transferredConnections 	6			option is
	1. new	D2C1	1. new:	D2C1			provided b
	2. new	D3C1	2. new	D3C1			the
	 localConnectionInfo 	null	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			switching
	 cause 	SST	 cause 	SST			function. This mear
	 servicesPermitted 	none	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,			that the
				SendUserInfo			primary o
							call
							paramete
							in the Transferr
							event
							represent
							device
							oriented
							view.
							Note that the
							switching
							function
							not provid
							a new cal
4. The call alerts			Delivered		Delivered		id. This event
device D3.			connection	D3C1	connection	D3C1	reflects th
			 alertingDevice 	D3	 alertingDevice 	D3	connectio
			callingDevice	D3 D2	 callingDevice 	D3 D2	state
			calledDevice	D2 D3	calledDevice	D2 D3	change at
			lastRedirectionDevice	D3 NS	 called Device lastRedirectionDevice 	D3 NS	D3C1.
					 lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo 		
			localConnectionInfo	connected SST		alerting SST	
			cause cause		cause cause		
			 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, SendUserInfo	 servicesPermitted 	Answer, ClearConn,	
				Genuosennio		Deflect,	
						SendUserInfo	

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1, 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

Table 5-48Single Step Transfer (Devices) (page 2 of 2)

5.14.5 Single Step Transfer between network interface devices (with local view in Transferred event)

This scenario illustrates a successful Single Step Transfer Service. The transferred and transferred-to devices are network interface devices (NIDs) .



See "External incoming calls" on page 5-30 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device N2	Monitored Device N3	Comments
	Single Step Transfer Call	Request			
Transfer Call	 activeConnection 	D1C1			
service is invoked on	 transferredTo 	D3			
behalf of device					
D1.					
2. Acknoledgement	Transfer Call Response				
	 transferredConn 	D3C1			

Table 5-49Single Step Transfer (Trunk to Trunk) (page 1 of 3)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device N2		Monitored Device N3		Comments
3. The network is	Network Reached		Network Reached		Network Reached		
reached again.	 outboundConnection 	N3C1	 outboundConnection 	N3C1	 outboundConnection 	N3C1	
	 networkInterfaceUsed 	N3	 networkInterfaceUsed 	N3	 networkInterfaceUsed 	N3	
	 callingDevice 	D2	 callingDevice 	D2	 callingDevice 	D2	
	 calledDevice 	D3	 calledDevice 	D3	 calledDevice 	D3	
	lastRedirectionDevice	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	cause	normal	cause	normal	• cause	normal	
	servicesPermitted	none	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo	
			 networkCallingDevice 	D2	 networkCallingDevice 	D2	
			 assocCallingDevice 	N2	 assocCallingDevice 	N2	
. Device D2	Transferred		Transferred		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		The CSTA
transfers.	primaryOldCall	D1C1	 primaryOldCall 	N2C1			Transfer
	•						event Lo
	 transferringDevice 	D1	 transferringDevice 	D1			View
	 transferredToDevice 	D3	 transferredToDevice 	D3			modelin option is
	 transferredConnections 		 transferredConnections 				provideo
	1. new:assNID:endp	(N2C1):N2:D2	1. new/	(N2C1)/			the
	2. new:assNID:endp	(N3C1):N3:D3	old:assNID:endp	(N2C1):N2:D2			switchin
			2. new:assNID:endp	(N3C1):N3:D3			function
	 localConnectionInfo 	null	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			This me
	cause	SST	 cause 	SST			that the primary
	 servicesPermitted 	none	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,			call
				SendUserInfo			paramet
							in the
							Transfei
							event
							represe device
							oriented
							view.
							Note that t
							switchin
							function not prov
							a new ca
							id.

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device N2		Monitored Device N3		Comments
5. The call alerts		Delivered		Delivered		This event
device D3.		 connection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice origNID localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted networkCallingDevice 	N3C1 D3 D2 D3 NS N2C1 connected SST ClearConn, SendUserInfo D2	 connection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice origNID localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted networkCallingDevice 	N3C1 D3 D2 D3 NS N2C1 alert SST ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo D2	reflects th connectio state change at N3C1.
		assocCallingDevice	N2	assocCallingDevice	N2	
		 assocCalledDevice 	N3	 assocCalledDevice 	N3	

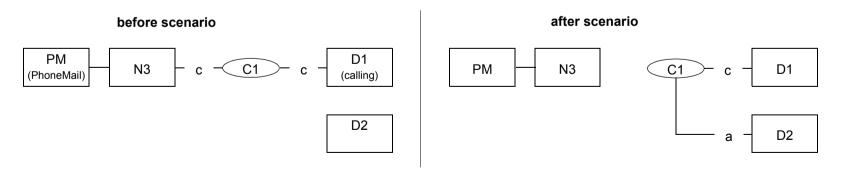
Table 5-49Single Step Transfer (Trunk to Trunk) (page 3 of 3)

Remark:

The swithing function does not allocate a new callID in case of a Single Step Transfer.

5.14.6 Single Step Call Transfer, Phone Mail transfers

The scenario describes an event flow when a Phone Mail device transfers in one step.



See "Internal ACD call completed to Phone Mail agent" on page 5-117 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device N3		Monitored Device D2		Comments
1. The call between D1 and N3 is replaced with an alerting call between D1 and D2.	Transferred • primaryOldCall • transferringDevice • transferredToDevice • transferredConnections 1.new 2.new • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D1C1 PM D2 (D1C1) (D2C1) connected SST CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	Transferred • primaryOldCall • transferringDevice • transferredToDevice • transferredConnections 1.new 2.new • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	N3C1 PM D2 s (D1C1) (D2C1) null SST none			The CSTA Transferre event Loca View modeling option is provided b the switching function. This mean that the primary old call parameter in the Transferre event represent device oriented view.
2. The call alerts D2.	Delivered • connection • alertingDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D2C1 D2 D1 D2 NS connected SST CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo			Delivered • connection • alertingDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D2C1 D2 D1 D2 NS alerting SST ClearConn, Answer, Deflect, SendUserInfo	These event reflect the connection state change at D2C1.

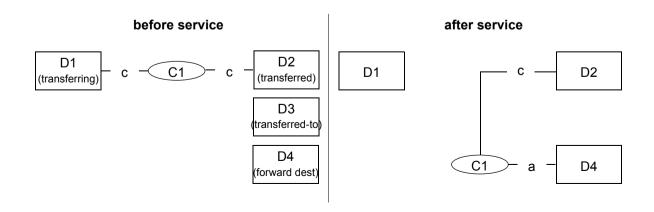
Table 5-50Single Step Transfer from Phone Mail to Agent (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device N3		Monitored Device D2	Comments
3. Phone Mail		Failed			
goes into		 failedConnection 	N3C2		
blocked state.		 failingDevice 	N3		
		 callingDevice 	NK		
		 calledDevice 	NK		
		 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS		
		 localConnectionInfo 	fail		
		cause	blocked		
		 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		
N3C3 is		Connection Cleared			
dropped.		 droppedConnection 	N3C2		
		 releasingDevice 	N3		
		 localConnectionInfo 	null		
		• cause	normalClr		
		 servicesPermitted 	none		
able 5-50	Single Step Transfer	from Phone Mail to Agen	t (page 2 of	2)	·
			- (3	_,	
Remark:					

None

5.14.7 Single Step Transfer to destination with call forward immediate handled in the switching subdomain (D3 is internal analogue or digital device)

This service transfers and forwards a connection in one step.



Call Scenarios Transfer Call Scenarios

See "Succesful answer call" on page 5-19 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D4	Comments
-	Single Step Transfer Call activeConnection transferredTo Single Step Transfer Call	D1C1 D3 Response				
nt. 3. The call between D1 and D2 is replaced with an alerting call between D2 and D3.	transferringDevice transferredTeDevice	D1C1 D1 D4	Transferred primaryOldCall transferringDevice transferredToDevice transferredConnections 1. new: 2. new localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted	D2C1 D4 D2C1 D4C1 connected SST ClearConn, SendUserInfo		The CSTA Transferre event Loc View modeling option is provided b the switching function. This mear that the primary ol call parameter in the Transferre event represent device oriented view. Note that the switching function w not provid a new call id.

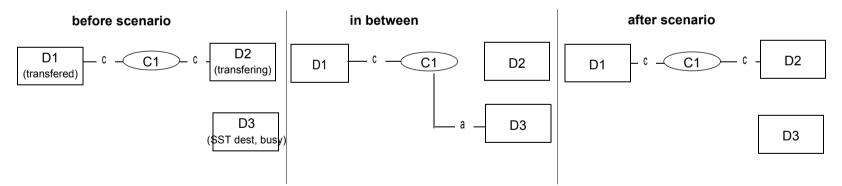
Call Scenarios Transfer Call Scenarios

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D4		Comments
4. The call alerts device D3.		Delivered • connection • alertingDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice	D4C1 D4 D2 D4	Delivered • connection • alertingDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice	D4C1 D4 D2 D4	This event reflects th connectio state change at D4C1.
		 IastRedirectionDevice IocalConnectionInfo cause 	NS connected SST	 lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause 	NS alerting SST	
		servicesPermitted	ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo	

Note:

Please note that the forward can only be followed by the change in the destination.

5.14.8 Single Step Transfer attempt to busy destination with offered mode activated.



See "Succesful answer call" on page 5-19 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Call Scenarios

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
-	Single Step Transfer Call activeConnection transferredTo Single Step Transfer Call	D2C1 D3				
nt.	 transferredConnection 	D3C1				
3. The call between D1 and D2 is replaced with an alerting call between D2 and D3.	transferringDevice	D1C1 D2 D3 s D1C1 D3C1 connectedl SST ClearConn, SendUserInfo	Transferred primaryOldCall transferringDevice transferredToDevice transferredConnection 1. new: 2. new localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted	D2C1 D2 D3 s D1C1 D3C1 null SST none		The CSTA Transferre event Loc View modeling option is provided the switching function. This mea that the primary o call paramete in the Transferre event represent device oriented view.
						switching function v not provic a new cal id.

Table 5-52Single Step Transfer attempt to busy destination with offered mode activated(page 1 of 3)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
4. The call is	Offere (otional)d				Offered		This event
offfered to D3.	 connection 	D3C1			 connection 	D3C1	reflects th
	 offeredDevice 	D3			 offeredDevice 	D3	connection state
	 callingDevice 	D1			 callingDevice 	D1	change a
	 calledDevice 	D3			 calledDevice 	D3	D4C1.
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	D2			lastRedirectionDevice	D2	2.0.1
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
	cause	SST			cause	SST	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,			 servicesPermitted 	Answer,	
		SendUserInfo				ClearConn,	
						Deflect,	
						SendUserInfo	
5. Application					Accept Cal IRequest		
accepts the call					 callToBeAccepted 	D3C1	
6. Acknowledged					Accept Call Response		
7. Destination is	Failed				Failed		
busy	 failedConnection 	D3C1			 failedConnection 	D3C1	
	 failingDevice 	D3			 failingDevice 	D3	
	 callingDevice 	D1			 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D3			 calledDevice 	D3	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS			lastRedirectionDevice	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			 localConnectionInfo 	null	
	• cause	busy			• cause	busy	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			 servicesPermitted 	none	
8. Recall D2	Diverted (optional)				Diverted		
	connection	D3C1			connection	D3C1	
	 divertingDevice 	D3			 divertingDevice 	D3	
	 newDestination 	D2			 newDestination 	D2	
	Calling	D1			Calling	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D3			 calledDevice 	D3	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS			 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			 localConnectionInfo 	null	
	cause	recallBusy			cause	recallBusy	
	 servicesPermitted 	none			 servicesPermitted 	none	
9. Call	Established	-	Established				
reconnected to	establishedConnection	D2C1	establishedConnection	D2C1			
	answerindDevice	D2	answerindDevice	D2			
	 callingDevice 	D1	callingDevice	D1			
	calledDevice	D2	calledDevice	D2			

5-101

Transfer Call Scenarios Call Scenarios

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	D3	 lastRedirectionDevice 	D3		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	cause	recallBusy	• cause	recallBusy		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,		
		Consult, Hold,		Consult, Hold,		
		SST, GenDg,		SST, GenDg,		
		GenTelTone,		GenTelTone,		
		SendUserInfo		SendUserInfo		

Table 5-52Single Step Transfer attempt to busy destination with offered mode activated(page 3 of 3)

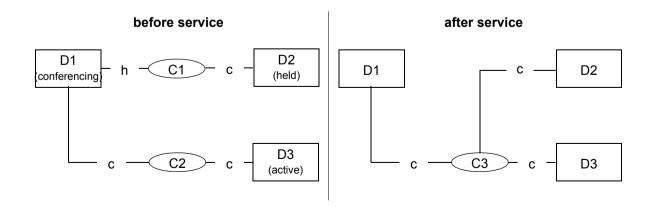
Note: This event flow can occur in cases where the Offered mode is activated on the destination and the ONS monitoring is activated. See Service Manual for details.

5.15 Conference Call Scenarios

5.15.1 Conference (with local view in Conferenced event)

5.15.1.1 Conference master is a Non-SIP device

This service provides a conference of an existing held call and another active call at a conferencing device. The two calls are merged into a single call at the conferencing device.



Call Scenarios Conference Call Scenarios

See "Successful consultation Call" on page 5-68 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
service is requested on behalf of device D1.	Conference Request heldConnection activeConnection 	D1C1 D1C2					
2. Acknowledgeme nt.	Conference ResponseconferencedConnection	0.0103					
3. Conference estabilished.	Conferenced • primaryOldCall • secondaryOldCall • conferencingDevice • Added • conferenceConnections 1. new/old	D1C1 D1C2 D1 D3 s (D1C3)/(D1C1)	Conferenced primaryOldCall conferencingDevice Added conferenceConnection 1. new/old 	D2C1 D1 D3 s (D2C3)/(D2C1)	Conferenced • primaryOldCall • conferencingDevice • Added • conferenceConnections 1. new/old	D3C2 D1 D3 (D1C3)/(D1C2)	The addedParty specifies the device ID of the device, that belongs to the active
	 2. new/old 3. new 4. new localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	(D1C3)/(D1C2) (D2C3) (D3C3) connected normal ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SendUserInfo	 2. new/old 3. new localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	(D1C3)/(D1C1) (D3C3) connected normal ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SendUserInfo	 2. new/old 3. new localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	(D3C3)/(D3C2) (D2C3) connected normal ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SendUserInfo	(not held) call of the conference. Note that the primaryOld Call and the secondaryO IdCall parameters follows the
							"local view" modeling option.

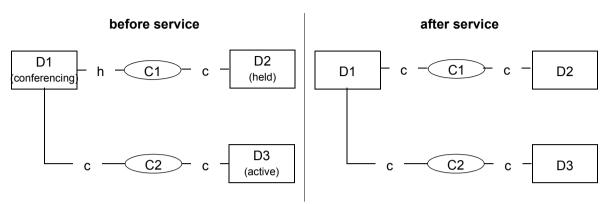
Table 5-53Conference

Remark:

The manual case is similar to the described event flow.

5.15.1.2 Conference master is a SIP device

This service provides a conference of his existing 2 active calls at a conferencing device. The held call will be retrieved.



See "Successful consultation Call" on page 5-68 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. Conference button is preshed on device D1.	heldConnection activeConnection	D1C1 D1C2				
2. Conference estabilished.	Retrieved • retrievedConnection • Retrieving • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D1C1 D1 connecting normal ClearConn, SingleStepTran sfer (from HP4k V6 only!)	Retrieved • retrievedConnection • Retrieving • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D1C1 D1 connecting normal ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SingleStepTran sfer, GenerateDigits,		
				SendUserInfo		



Remark:

SIP device can't add more conference member.

5.16 Call Completion Scenarios

5.16.1 Call Back Call Related

This scenario illustrates the use of the Call Back Call Related service where the called device is busy.

before serviceafter serviceD1
(calling)cC1fD2
(called)
[busy]D1cC3aD2

See "Manually dialled call - called party is busy" on page 5-5 for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
1. The busy connection is cleared immediately.	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared		
	 droppedConnection 	D2C1	 droppedConnection 	D2C1	
	 releasingDevice 	D2	 releasingDevice 	D2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	null	
	• cause	normalClr	• cause	normalClr	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	none	
2. The Call Back Call Related	CallBack Request				
service is invoked on behalf of device D1.	connection	D1C1			
3. Acknowledgement.	CallBack Response				
	 targetDevice 	D2			

Table 5-55Call Back Call Related (page 1 of 3)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
. Device D1 is blocked.	Failed				
	 failedConnection 	D1C1			
	 failingDevice 	D1			
	callingDevice	D1			
	calledDevice	D2			
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS			
	localConnectionInfo	fail			
	cause	blocked			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			
Device D1 clears its failed	Connection Cleared				
connection.	 droppedConnection 	D1C1			
	 releasingDevice 	D1			
	 localConnectionInfo 	null			
	cause	normalClr			
	servicesPermitted	none			
3. Device D2 sometime later			Connection Cleared		C2 is the active call of
clears from its active call.			 droppedConnection 	D2C2	D2.
			 releasingDevice 	D2	
			localConnectionInfo	null	
			cause	normalClr	
			 servicesPermitted 	none	
. Since device D2 is now	Service Initiated			liono	The cause code of
avaible, the CallBack is	 initiatedConnection 	D1C3			CallBack indicates
initiated from device D1. D1	initiatingDevice	D1			that the device is
is being prompted to go off-	localConnectionInfo	initiated			being prompted to
hook.	cause	CallBack			go off-hook.
	servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn,			
	s services reminied	Deflect,			
		SendUserInfo			
3. The switching function			Failed		
reserves the CallBack			 failedConnection 	D2C3	
destination (D2).			 failingDevice 	D2	
			 callingDevice 	D1	
			calledDevice	D2	
			 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
			 localConnectionInfo 	fail	
			• cause	blocked	

5-106

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
9. Device D1 goes off hook and	Originated				
is connected on the call.	 originatedConnection 	D1C3			
	callingDevice	D1			
	calledDevice	D2			
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			
	• cause	CallBack			
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, SendUserInfo			
10.The failed connection of D2			Connection Cleared		
is cleared.			 droppedConnection 	D2C3	
			 releasingDevice 	D2	
			 localConnectionInfo 	null	
			• cause	normalClr	
			 servicesPermitted 	none	
11.Device D2 is alerted.	Delivered		Delivered		
	deliveredConnection	D2C3	 deliveredConnection 	D2C3	
	 alertingDevice 	D2	 alertingDevice 	D2	
	callingDevice	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	calledDevice	D2	calledDevice	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
	• cause	CallBack	• cause	CallBack	
	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Answer, Deflect, SendUserInfo	

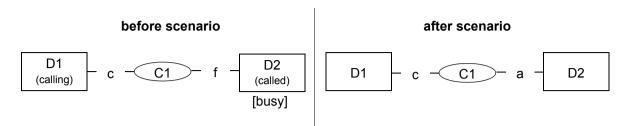
Table 5-55Call Back Call Related (page 3 of 3)

Remark:

None

5.16.2 Manual Camp On Call

The calling party queues a call for a busy called device by pressing the camp-on key until that device becomes available.



See "Manually dialled call - called party is busy" on page 5-5 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
1. The busy connection is	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared		
cleared immediately.	 droppedConnection 	D2C1	 droppedConnection 	D2C1	
	 releasingDevice 	D2	 releasingDevice 	D2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	null	
	• cause	normalClr	• cause	normalClr	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	none	
2. D1 presses the camp on	Queued		Queued		
key.	 queuedConnection 	D2C1	 queuedConnection 	D2C1	
	• queue	D2	• queue	D2	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	calledDevice	D2	calledDevice	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	queued	
	• cause	campOn	• cause	campOn	
	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	 servicesPermitted 	SendUserInfo	
3. Some time later device D2			Connection Cleared		
clears from its active call.			 droppedConnection 	D2C2	
			 releasingDevice 	D2	
			 localConnectionInfo 	null	
			• cause	normalClr	
			 servicesPermitted 	none	

Table 5-56Manual Camp On Call (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
4. Since device D2 is available	Delivered		Delivered		
the call alerts D2.	 deliveredConnection 	D2C1	 deliveredConnection 	D2C1	
	alertingDevice	D2	 alertingDevice 	D2	
	callingDevice	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	calledDevice	D2	calledDevice	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
	• cause	recall	• cause	recall	
	 servicesPermitted 	CallBack, ClearConn,	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, Answer,	
		SendUserInfo		Deflect,	
				SendUserInfo	

Table 5-56Manual Camp On Call (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

None

5.17 Distribution Call Scenarios

5.17.1 Automatic Call Distribution Scenarios

5.17.1.1 Automatic Call Distribution Overview

5.17.1.1.1 ACD Call Processing

ACD Call Processing is based on a call analysis and routing scheme that processes calls according to customer requirements. The routing scheme is configured by defining ACD numbers, route control groups (RCGs), and ACD routing tables (ARTs) to process the call.

The sequence of call processing begins with *"host-based" source- and destination-based routing*, continues with *calendar routing*, and is finally processed by the sequence of commands in the routing tables (*route processing*). Further routing may be necessary at the end of work shifts with *end of shift routing*. For an illustration of this call process, see Figure 0-1 on page 5-112.

• "Host-based" Routing

When a call arrives at the OpenScape 4000 destined for a call center, an external application may be used to route the call using the caller's identity, location, or the reason for the call. The application can take advantage of previous calls and place this call to an agent who has handled this customer previously. The application may route a caller to a different call center based on call volumes. The application could reside on a host or external server.

• Source- and Destination-based Routing

Without special handling, when a call is placed to an ACD number, routing analysis begins when the ACD software determines the source and destination of the call. The source of the call is the number of the calling party received by the OpenScape 4000. It may be a 10-digit telephone number, the main number of the private branch exchange (PBX), or a private network number. Automatic Number Identification (ANI) is an example of a trunk service that provides a source number.

The destination is the called party. It may be a translated Dialled Number Identification Service (DNIS), Direct Inward Dialling (DID), or in some cases, something other than the original number dialled by the calling party, converted by public or private network number translation. ACD uses this source and destination data to associate a route control group (RCG) with the call. The RCG defines routing to an ACD routing table, based on the time of day and the day of the week the call is processed.

• Calendar Routing

Calendar routing uses the day of the week and the time of day to reference the RCG and to select the ACD routing table (ART) for processing the call. Calendar Routing also can be used to setup holidays in advance.

• Route Processing

The ACD routing table (ART) is used for final processing of the call. ACD routing tables contain a series of steps for processing the call. Each step in an ART is performed sequentially, except when a conditional step or a "GOTO" step directs the call to a specific step number. If this occurs, processing continues sequentially for the step defined in the GOTO statement. ARTs can be configured with two types of steps, fixed and conditional. Fixed steps route the call in a specific manner (for example, route to server). Conditional steps have dependencies.

Each shift designates an ACD routing table to be used during that shift. As soon as the system assigns a call to an ART, it becomes an ACD call. A call made directly to the extension number of a logged on agent is not an ACD call.

The computer application can activate or deactivate special handling of ACD calls using routing services. When a call comes into the OpenScape 4000, the computer application is notified, if special handling was set up. The computer application may route the call to a different destination based upon several factors: ANI number supplied, translated DNIS number; or the combination of ANI and DNIS numbers, if both are supplied. In these instances, ANI and DNIS get special routing instructions before normal processing.

• ACD Queuing

To ensure that incoming calls are handled as efficiently as possible, a single call can queue for as many as 16 different ACD groups. CA 4000 can provide an application with events that monitor queuing activity.

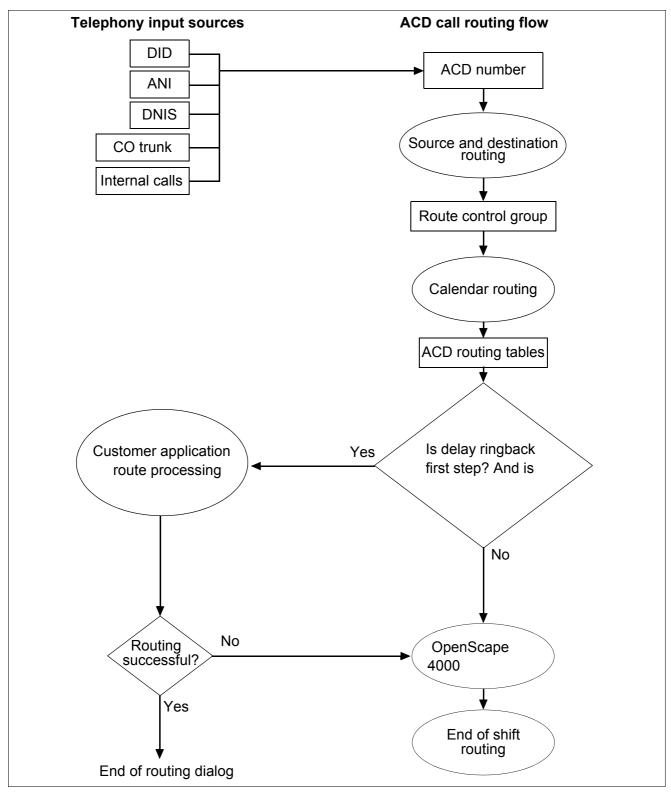


Figure 0-1 ACD Routing Flow Diagram

5.17.1.1.2 ACD Terminology

The following are some important ACD terms:

• ACD Calls

An ACD call is an incoming call that reaches an ACD number. If an incoming call arrives on a trunk group dedicated to an ACD number, it immediately becomes an ACD call and begins to be routed to the system. However, if an incoming call arrives on a trunk that is not dedicated to an ACD number, the system does not route the call until it does reach an ACD number—for example, if the call is internally transferred.

• ACD Groups

An ACD group is a group of agent extensions that receives calls.

When a group member (agent) is busy on a call, the system routes the calls to an available agent within the group. If all agents are busy, the system can also transfer incoming calls from one ACD group to another.

An ACD group can be a single extension, such as customer service. Larger departments can also be divided into many smaller ACD groups.

ACD Number

A diallable number that initiates processing of the call as an ACD call. The ACD number maps the call to a Route Control Group (RCG) depending on the source of the call (ANI), the destination of the call (DNIS), the day of the week, and the time of day.

• ACD RCG (Route Control Group)

An Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) Route Control Group (RCG), configured in the Open-Scape 4000 software, is the entry point used by ACD software for routing calls.

An ACD number directs a call to an RCG. Each RCG is identified by a unique, non-diallable number that is defined by configuration. If the specified routing is destination, call processing uses the specified RCG for the destination ACD number, if the routing option is set to source, the system uses the source ACD number and its associated RCG for routing the call.

The same RCG can be assigned to multiple ACD numbers.

• ACD Routing Table (ART)

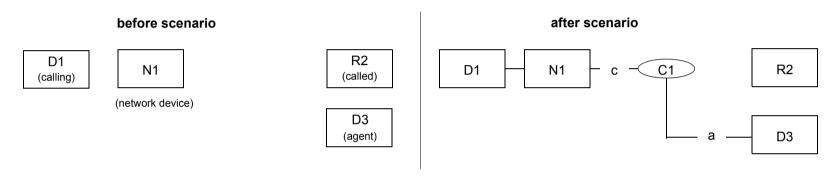
ARTs are tables that permit the configuration of the call routing. An ACD routing table is a set of instructions that an ACD call follows until an agent is available to answer the call.

For example, the caller may first hear a recorded message stating that all agents are still busy, followed by music for a certain number of seconds. If an agent is still not available, the call may be routed to another group of agents, or eventually to an off-site number.

Many routing tables can be configured for each ACD group. This permits customized routing to meet each group's requirements.

5.17.1.2 External ACD Call completed to agent

The external caller D1 (NID = N1) calls the ACD-pilot-number (R2 intDnis). No agent is available, the call is queued. As soon as an agent becomes available, the call is routed to ACD-group G. The call is routed to an agent.



Monitored Device N1 (T	runk)	Monitored Device R2 (RCG)	Monitored Device D3 (agent)	Comments
Service Initiated			None	
 initiatedConnection 	N1C1			
 initiatingDevice 	N1			
 localConnectionInfo 	initiated			
• cause	normal			
 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			
	Service Initiated • initiatedConnection • initiatingDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause	 initiatedConnection N1C1 initiatingDevice N1 localConnectionInfo initiated cause normal 	Service Initiated • initiatedConnection N1C1 • initiatingDevice N1 • localConnectionInfo initiated • cause normal	Service Initiated None • initiatedConnection N1C1 • initiatingDevice N1 • localConnectionInfo initiated • cause normal

Table 5-57External Call Incoming to ACD Agent – Call Completed to Agent (page 1 of 4)

ctivity	Monitored Device N1 (Trunk)		Monitored Device R2 (R	CG)	Monitored Device D3 (agent)	Comments
. The call is routed to	Originated					(1)
an ACD routing table	 originatedConnection 	N1C1				AssCledD
	 callingDevice 	D1				It is only
	calledDevice	R2 intDnis				provided f
	 NWCallingDevice 	D1				external c to an RCC
	 AssCallingDevice 	N1				where the
	 IastRedirectionDev 	NS				trunk is no
	localConnectionInfo	connected				monitored
	cause	normal				then conta
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn				the ACD-
		cicarconin				DNIS (e.g intDnis). I
	Delivered		Delivered			this scena
	connection	R2C1	connection	R2C1		it is not
	 alertingDevice 	R2	alertingDevice	R2		provided
	 callingDevice 	D1	callingDevice	D1		because
	calledDevice	R2 intDnis	calledDevice	R2 intDnis		trunk is monitored
	OrigNIDConn	N1C1	OrigNIDConn	N1C1		monitorec
	NWCallingDevice	D1	NWCallingDevice	D1		Please no
	AssCallingDevice	N1	AssCallingDevice	N1		this rema
	·		AssCalledDevice	NP (1)		applies to
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	lastRedirectionDev	NS		subseque
	localConnectionInfo	connected	localConnectionInfo	alerting		events for RCG and
	cause	enterDist	cause	enterDist		agent
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn	servicesPermitted	ClearConn		agont
	Schoosi chinaca	SendUl	Scrucesi emilieu	Deflect		
				SendUl		
The call is routed to ACD G group.	None		None		None	

Table 5-57External Call Incoming to ACD Agent – Call Completed to Agent (page 2 of 4)

Activity	Monitored Device N1 (Trunk)		Monitored Device R2 (R	CG)	Monitored Device D3 (agent)	Comments
4. The call is queued.	Queued		Queued		None	G is the ACI
	queuedConnection	R2C1	 queuedConnection 	R2C1		group.
	• queue	G	• queue	G		
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1		
	calledDevice	R2 intDnis	 calledDevice 	R2 intDnis		
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		
	AssCallingDevice	N1	AssCallingDevice	N1		
	NWCallingDevice	D1	NWCallingDevice	D1		
	localConnectionInfo	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	queued		
	• cause	NoAgents	• cause	NoAgents		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		
		SendUI		Deflect		
				SendUI		
5. An agent becomes			Diverted			
free; the call is			 connection 	R2C1		
diverted from the RCG.			 divertingDevice 	R2		
NOG.			 newDestination 	D3		
			 callingDevice 	D1		
			 calledDevice 	R2 intDnis		
			 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		
			 AssCallingDevice 	N1		
			 NWCallingDevice 	D1		
			 localConnectionInfo 	null		
			• cause	Distributed		
			 servicesPermitted 	none		
			 servicesPermitted 	none		

5

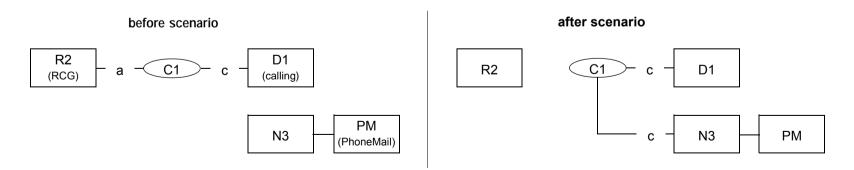
Table 5-57External Call Incoming to ACD Agent – Call Completed to Agent (page 3 of 4)

Activity	Monitored Device N1 (T	runk)	Monitored Device R2 (RCG)	Monitored Device D3	(agent)	Comments
6. The call is delivered	Delivered			Delivered		Please note:
to the agent.	 connection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDev OrigNIDConn AssCallingDevice NWCallingDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	D3C1 D3 D1 R2 intDnis NS N1C1 N1 D1 connected Distributed ClearConn SendUI		 connection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDev OrigNIDConn AssCallingDevice NWCallingDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	D3C1 D3 D1 R2 intDnis NS N1C1 N1 D1 alerting Distributed Answer ClearConn Deflect SendUI	Even though the call was diverted from the RCG, the LastRedirec- tionDevice is not reported i the Delivered Events.
Table 5-57	External Call Inco	ming to ACE	Agent – Call Completed to	Agent (page 4 of 4)		
Remark:						

None

5.17.1.3 Internal ACD call completed to Phone Mail agent

This scenario describes a call flow when an RCG routes a call to a free Phonemail Agent.



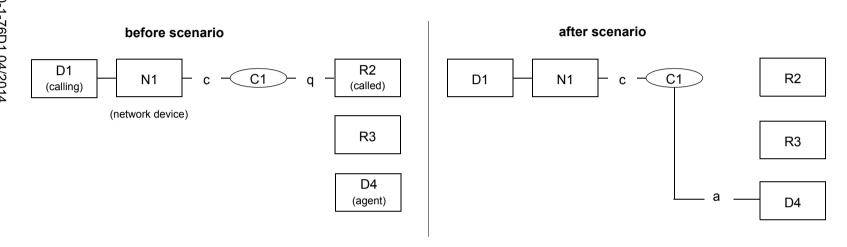
Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device R2 (R	CG)	Monitored Device N3		Comments
. RCG R2 routes the call to the PM agent.			Diverted • connection • divertingDevice • newDestination • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause	R2C1 R2 PM D1 R2 pilot number NS null distributed			
2. The call leaves the CSTA subdomain.	Network Reached • outboundConnection • networkInterfaceUsed • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	N3C1 N3 D1 R2 pilot number NS connected normal ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTone, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	none	Network Reached • outboundConnection • networkInterfaceUsed • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	N3C1 N3 D1 R2 pilot number NS connected normal ClearConn, SendUserInfo	
3. The Phone Mail answers the call immediatelly.	Established • establishedConnection • answeringDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted • assocCalledDevice	N3C1 PM D1 R2 pilot number NS connected distributed ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTone, SendUserInfo N3			Established • establishedConnection • answeringDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted • assocCalledDevice	N3C1 PM D1 R2 pilot number NS connected distributed ClearConn, SendUserInfo	

5-118

None

External call overflowed to another RCG 5.17.1.4

The external caller D1 (NID = N1) calls the ACD-pilot-number (R2 intDnis). No agent is available, the call is queued. After a time, the call is routed to another RCG (R3). An agent is available, the call is routed to the agent.



Activity	Monitored Device N1	Monitored Device R	2	Monitored Device R3	Monitored Device D4 (agent)	Comments
1. The call was	None	Diverted				
previously		 connection 	R2C1			
queued at RCG2. After		 divertingDevice 	R2			
a timer		 newDestination 	R3			
elapses,		 callingDevice 	D1			
RCG2		 calledDevice 	R2 intDnis			
diverts the		 lastRedirectionDev 	/ NS			
call to RCG3		 AssCallingDevice 	N1			
		 NWCallingDevice 	D1			
		 localConnectionInfo 	null			
		cause	normal			
		 servicesPermitted 	none			
Table 5-59	External overflo	w to another RCG	(page 1 o	f 3)		

Distribution Call Scenarios

Call Scenarios

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device R2	Monitored Device R3		Monitored Device D4 (agent)	Comment
2. The call	Delivered			Delivered			
rings at	 connection 	R3C1		connection F	R3C1		
RCG3	 alertingDevice 	R3		 alertingDevice 	२३		
	 callingDevice 	D1		callingDevice	D1		
	 calledDevice 	R2 intDnis		calledDevice F	R2 intDnis		
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		 lastRedirectionDev N 	NS		
	OrigNIDConn	N1C1		OrigNIDConn	N1C1		
	 AssCallingDevice 	N1		AssCallingDevice	N1		
	 NWCallingDevice 	D1		NWCallingDevice	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		 localConnectionInfo a 	alerting		
	cause	enterDist		• cause e	enterDist		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		
		SendUI		E	Deflect		
				S	SendUI		
3. The call is	None		None	None		None	
routed to an ACD Group							
4. An agent is				Diverted			-
available -					R3C1		
the call is					R3		
diverted from				-	хэ D4		
the RCG to)4)1		
the agent's phone				J J J	R2 intDnis		
priorie				lastRedirectionDev N			
				AssCallingDevice N			
				-	D1		
				localConnectionInfo r			
					Distributed		
					none		
				- Servicesremilled I			<u> </u>

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

Table 5-59External overflow to another RCG (page 2 of 3)

Call Scenarios
Distribution Call Scenarios

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device R2	Monitored Device R3	Monitored Device D4	l (agent)	Comment
5. The call	Delivered				Delivered		
starts ringing	 connection 	D4C1			 connection 	D4C1	
at the	 alertingDevice 	D4			 alertingDevice 	D4	
agenťs phone	 callingDevice 	D1			 callingDevice 	D1	
priorie	 calledDevice 	R2 intDnis			 calledDevice 	R2 intDnis	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS			 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	
	 OrigNIDConn 	N1C1			OrigNIDConn	N1C1	
	 assCallingDevice 	N1			 assCallingDevice 	N1	
	 NWCallingDevice 	D1			 NWCallingDevice 	D1	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
	 cause 	Distributed			• cause	Distributed	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			 servicesPermitted 	Answer	
		SendUI				ClearConn	
						Deflect	
						SendUI	
able 5-59	External ov	verflow to	another RCG (page 3)	of 3)			
				,			
Remark:							

None

5.17.2 Make Predictive Call

The Make Predictive Call Service originates a call between two devices by first creating a connection to the called device. The service returns a positive acknowledgment that provides the connection at the called device.

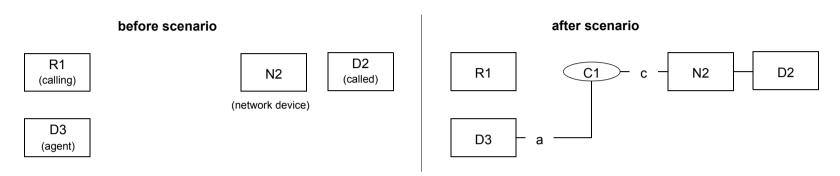
On OpenScape 4000, the calling device is always an RCG. The called device may be any station or trunk. After the called device has answered the call, the RCG proceeds with its ART-Table. Usually, the call is either distributed to an agent or diverted to a station.

Connections created by Make Predictive Call are cleared after:

- the called party fails to answer within a certain amount of time
- the switch has detected that the called device is unable to answer (is busy, for example)

5.17.2.1 Make Predictive Call - to external free device

Make Predictive Call from RCG to external party outside the CSTA subdomain. The external party answers the call, the RCG routes the call to an agent.



Activity	Monitored Device R1 (RC	G)	Monitored Device N2 (trunk)	Monitored Device D3 (agent)	Comments
1. A Make	Make Predictive Call - Se	rvice Request			
Predictive	 callingDevice 	R1			
Call to a	 calledDirectoryNumber 	D2			
valid device is invoked	Make Predictive Call - Po	sitive Response.			
on behalf of	 initiatedCall 	N2C1			
a RCG					
2. RCG device	Service Initiated				
is initiated	 initiatedConnection 	R1C1			
	 initiatingDevice 	R1			
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated			
	• cause	makePredCall			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			

Table 5-60Make Predictive Call - to external free device (page 1 of 4)

Activity	Monitored Device R1 (RCG)		Monitored Device N2 (tr	runk)	Monitored Device D3 (agent)	Comments
3. The call	Network Reached		Network Reached			
leaves the	outboundConn	N2C1	outboundConn	N2C1		
CSTA	NWInterfaceUsed	N2	NWInterfaceUsed	N2		
subdomain	callingDevice	R1	callingDevice	R1		
	calledDevice	D2	calledDevice	D2		
	lastRedirectionDev	NS	lastRedirectionDev	NS		
	NW-Capability	ISDN Public	NW-Capability	ISDN Public		
	localConnectionInfo	initiated	localConnectionInfo	connected		
	cause	normal	cause	normal		
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn	servicesPermitted	ClearConn,		
				Deflect		
				SendUI		
4. D2 is alerted	Delivered		Delivered			
	 connection 	N2C1	 connection 	N2C1		
	 alertingDevice 	D2	 alertingDevice 	D2		
	 callingDevice 	R1	 callingDevice 	R1		
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2		
	 AssCalledDevice 	N2	 AssCalledDevice 	N2		
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	cause	networkSignal	cause	networkSignal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,		
				Deflect		
				SendUI		
5. D2 answers	Established		Established			
the call	 establishedConn 	N2C1	 establishedConn 	N2C1		
	 answeringDevice 	D2	 answeringDevice 	D2		
	 callingDevice 	R1	 callingDevice 	R1		
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2		
	 AssCalledDevice 	N2	 AssCalledDevice 	N2		
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	• cause	networkSignal	• cause	networkSignal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, SendUl	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, SendUl		

Table 5-60

Make Predictive Call - to external free device (page 2 of 4)

Activity	Monitored Device R1 (RCG)		Monitored Device N2 (t	unk)	Monitored Device D3 (a	Monitored Device D3 (agent)	
6. Call comes	Delivered		Delivered				
back into the	 connection 	R1C1	 connection 	R1C1			
switching	 alertingDevice 	R1	 alertingDevice 	R1			
domain and is delivered	 callingDevice 	R1	 callingDevice 	R1			
to the RCG	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2			
	 AssCalledDevice 	N2	 AssCalledDevice 	N2			
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS			
	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			
	• cause	enteringDist	• cause	enteringDist			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			
		SendUI		SendUI			
. An Available	Diverted						Please not
agent at	 connection 	R1C1					the called
Device D3 is chosen and	 divertingDevice 	R1					vice is opti al and not
the call is	 newDestination 	D3					vided.
diverted to	 AssCalledDevice 	N2					However, t
that device.	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS					AssCalled
	 localConnectionInfo 	null					vice is man
	cause	distributed					tory for out ing externa
	 servicesPermitted 	none					calls and
							therefore p
							vided.
3. D3 is alerted			Delivered		Delivered		
			 connection 	D3C1	 connection 	D3C1	
			 alertingDevice 	D3	 alertingDevice 	D3	
			 callingDevice 	D3	 callingDevice 	D3	
			 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
			 AssCalledDevice 	N2	 AssCalledDevice 	N2	
			 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	
			 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
			• cause	distributed	cause	distributed	
			 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	Answer	
				SendUI		ClearConn	
						Deflect	
						SendUI	

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

Table 5-60

Make Predictive Call - to external free device (page 3 of 4)

Distribution Call Scenarios

Call Scenarios

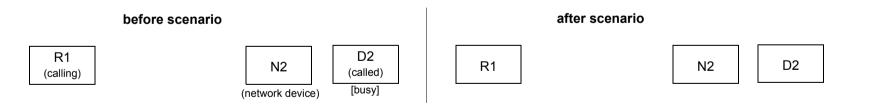
Activity	Monitored Device R1 (RCG)	Monitored Device N2 (t	runk)	Monitored Device D3 (a	gent) Comr	nments
9. D3 answers		Established		Established		
the call		 establishedConn 	D3C1	 establishedConn 	D3C1	
		 answeringDevice 	D3	 answeringDevice 	D3	
		 callingDevice 	D3	 callingDevice 	D3	
		 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
		 AssCalledDevice 	N2	 AssCalledDevice 	N2	
		 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	
		 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
		cause	NWSignal	• cause	NWSignal	
		servicesPermitted	ClearConn, SendUl	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consultation, Hold, SST, GenDG, GenTelTone,S endUI	

Remark:

None

5.17.2.2 Make Predictive Call - to external busy device

Make Predictive Call to a busy party outside the CSTA subdomain. The call cannot be completed.



Activity	Monitored Device R1		Monitored Device N2 (trunk)	Comments
1. A Make Predictive Call to a	Make Predictive Call - Servic	e Request			
valid device is invoked on	 callingDevice 	R1			
behalf of a RCG	 calledDirectoryNumber 	D2			
	Make Predictive Call - Positiv	ve Response			
	initiatedCall	N2C1			
2. RCG device is initiated	Service Initiated				
	 initiatedConnection 	R1C1			
	 initiatingDevice 	R1			
	localConnectionInfo	initiated			
	• cause	makePredCall			
	 servicesPermitted 	none			
3. The call leaves the CSTA	Network Reached		Network Reached		
subdomain	outboundConn	N2C1	outboundConn	N2C1	
	NWInterfaceUsed	N2	 NWInterfaceUsed 	N2	
	callingDevice	R1	 callingDevice 	R1	
	calledDevice	D2	calledDevice	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	
	NW-Capability	ISDN Private	NW-Capability	ISDN Private	
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal	
	 servicesPermitted 	none	 servicesPermitted 	none	
. Device D2 is busy the call	Failed		Failed		
cannot be completed.	 failedConnection 	N2C1	 failedConnection 	N2C1	
	failingDevice	D2	 failingDevice 	D2	
	callingDevice	R1	 callingDevice 	R1	
	calledDevice	D2	calledDevice	D2	
	AssCalledDevice	N2	AssCalledDevice	N2	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	
	localConnectionInfo	initiated	 localConnectionInfo 	fail	
	• cause	busy	• cause	busy	
	 servicesPermitted 	none	 servicesPermitted 	none	

Table 5-61

Make Predictive Call - to external busy device (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device R1		Monitored Device N2 (trunk	.)	Comments
5. Connection is cleared for	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared		
device D2	 droppedConnection 	N2C1	 droppedConnection 	N2C1	
	 releasingDevice 	N2	 releasingDevice 	N2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated	 localConnectionInfo 	null	
	• cause	normalClr	• cause	normalClr	
	 servicesPermitted 	none	 servicesPermitted 	none	
6. Connection is cleared for	Connection Cleared				Connection clears as
device D1 (RCG)	 droppedConnection 	R1C1			a result of Make
	 releasingDevice 	R1			Predictive Call condition
	 localConnectionInfo 	null			condition
	• cause	normalClr			
	 servicesPermitted 	none			

Table 5-61Make Predictive Call - to external busy device (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

None

5.17.3 Route Services

The OpenScape 4000 is capable of allowing an external computer application to influence incoming calls. The application may divert incoming calls to a different agent, ACD group, or to another point within the telephone network. If the diverted destination is busy, the OpenScape 4000 allows the computer application further opportunities to reroute the call.

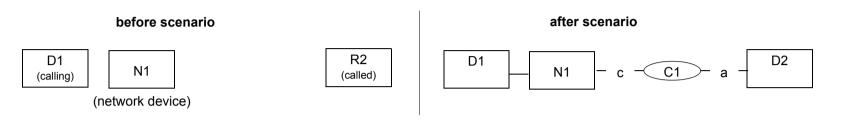
For an application to influence a call, two requirements must be met. First, the RCG to which the call was originally destined must be registered by the application or the gateway. The second requirement is that the ACD routing table (ART) within the RCG must have a delay ringback as its first programmed sequence. The delay ringback step has a timer associated with it that determines the length of time that the application may influence the call. If these two requirements are met, the application can influence the call.

The delay ringback timer allows the computer application time to influence the routing of the incoming call before the OpenScape 4000 sends the caller ringback tone. Each time a call comes into a registered RCG, the OpenScape 4000 sends a Route Request to the gateway. thereby giving the computer application an opportunity to influence the call. The Route Request initiates a routing dialog with the application. The gateway has 5 seconds to respond. The response time is measured by a routing timer within the OpenScape 4000. If the routing timer expires, the OpenScape 4000 sends the gateway a Route End signal to terminate the routing dialog. If the application responds to the OpenScape 4000 Route Request with a Route Select request within the required time, the OpenScape 4000 attempts to divert the call to the new destination specified by the computer application. If the OpenScape 4000 is successful in diverting the call, it sends a Route End signal to the application, terminating the routing dialog. If the OpenScape 4000 is not successful in diverting the call to the destination specified by the application, such as when the specified destination is busy, the OpenScape 4000 sends a Re-Route Request to the gateway. The route timer is reset to 5 seconds, and the application can initiate a new Route Select with a new destination. Sometimes, the application may not influence the call when it receives the Route Request from the OpenScape 4000. Instead of responding with a Route Select signal to the OpenScape 4000, it sends a Route End signal terminating the routing dialog. In this instance, the OpenScape 4000 continues processing the incoming call by using the next step on the RCG's ART table. In some cases, the application may reject the incoming call. If the ADR service is purchased and programmed, the network will redirect the call to another destination at some other location on the telephone network.

The computer application may route the incoming call to another RCG that is different from the RCG that the call was originally destined for. If the second RCG is registered and has delay ringback set in its ART table, call processing will bypass the delay ringback step and proceed to the next step in the ART table.

5.17.3.1 Route Request Scenario

This scenario describes an event flow of an external incoming call to an RCG that is redirected by the computer application to a different destination.



Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device R2 (RCG)	Monitored Device D2	Comments
1. N1 seized.	Service Initiated				
	 initiatedConnection 	N1C1			
	 initiatingDevice 	N1			
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated			
	cause	normal			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			
2. N1 completes	Originated				
dialling the R2	 originatedConnection 	N1C1			
RCG.	 callingDevice 	D1			
	 calledDevice 	R2 intDNIS			
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			
	cause	normal			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			
	 networkCallingDevice 	D1			
	 assocCallingDevice 	N1			
	 assocCalledDevice 	R2 intDNIS			

Table 5-62Route Request scenario (page 1 of 3)

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device R2 (R	CG)	Monitored Device D2	Comments
3. The call arrives	Delivered		Delivered			
at the RCG.	 deliveredConnection 	R2C1	deliveredConnection	R2C1		
	 alertingDevice 	R2	 alertingDevice 	R2		
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1		
	 calledDevice 	R2 intDNIS	 calledDevice 	R2 intDNIS		
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	lastRedirectionDevice	NS		
	 originalNID 	N1C1	 originalNID 	N1C1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting		
	cause	enterDistribution	• cause	enterDistribution		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, SendUserInfo	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, Deflect		
	 networkCallingDevice 	D1	networkCallingDevice	D1		
	 assocCallingDevice 	N1	 assocCallingDevice 	N1		
	 assocCalledDevice 	R2 intDNIS	 assocCalledDevice 	R2 intDNIS		
4. Route Request	Route Request					
is sent to the	 crossRefID 	1				
application to let the computing	 referenceID 	1				
function route	 calledDevice 	R2 intDNIS				
the call.	 callingDevice 	D1				
	 routingDevice 	R2				
	 routedCall 	R2C1				
	 assocCallingDevice 	N1				
	 assocCalledDevice 	R2 intDNIS				
5. The application	Route Select Request					
sends the route	 crossRefID 	1				
destination.	 routeRegisterRequestID 	1				
	 routeSelected 	D2				

Table 5-62Route Request scenario (page 2 of 3)

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device R2 (R	CG)	Monitored Device D2		Comments
 The routing is successful. 			Diverted • divertedConnection • divertingDevice	R2C1 R2			The switching function send the Diverted event only to
			 newDestinationDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	D2 D1 R2 intDNIS NS null normal SendUserInfo			the divertingDev e.
			networkCallingDeviceassocCallingDeviceassocCalledDevice	D1 N1 R2 intDNIS			
7. D2 alerts.	Delivered deliveredConnection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice originalNID localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted networkCallingDevice assocCallingDevice assocCalledDevice	D2C1 D2 D1 R2 intDNIS NS N1C1 connected distributed CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo D1 N1 R2 intDNIS			Delivered • deliveredConnection • alertingDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • originalNID • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted • networkCallingDevice • assocCalledDevice	D2C1 D2 D1 R2 intDNIS NS N1C1 alerting distributed Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo D1 N1 R2 intDNIS	The switching function provides lastRedirection nDevice NS instead of the proper value
8. Route End Request is sent to the application to close the dialog.	Route End Request crossRefID routeRegisterRequestID 	1 1					

Table 5-62Route Request scenario (page 3 of 3)

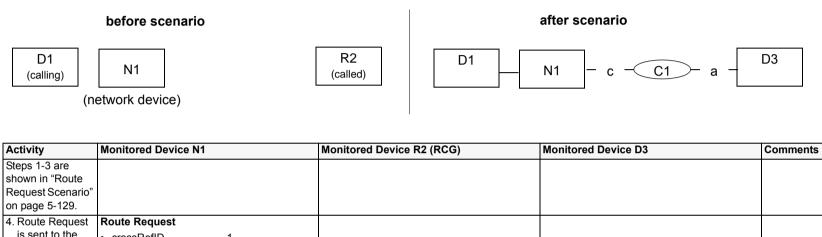
Remark:

None

5-131

5.17.3.2 Re-Route Request Scenario

This scenario describes an event flow of an external incoming call to an RCG that is redirected by the computer application to a busy destination and after that, it is rerouted to another destination. No events will be reported for the busy destination.



oute Request				
oute Request				
crossRefID	1			
referenceID	1			
calledDevice	R2 intDNIS			
callingDevice	D1			
routingDevice	R2			
routedCall	R2C1			
assocCallingDevice	N1			
assocCalledDevice	R2 intDNIS			
oute Select Request				
crossRefID	1			
routeRegisterRequestID	1			
routeSelected	D2			
ו ו ו ו	referenceID calledDevice callingDevice routingDevice routedCall assocCallingDevice assocCalledDevice Dute Select Request crossRefID routeRegisterRequestID	referenceID 1 calledDevice R2 intDNIS callingDevice D1 routingDevice R2 routedCall R2C1 assocCallingDevice N1 assocCalledDevice R2 intDNIS bute Select Request crossRefID 1	referenceID 1 calledDevice R2 intDNIS callingDevice D1 routingDevice R2 routedCall R2C1 assocCallingDevice N1 assocCalledDevice R2 intDNIS bute Select Request crossRefID 1	referenceID 1 calledDevice R2 intDNIS callingDevice D1 routingDevice R2 routedCall R2C1 assocCallingDevice N1 assocCalledDevice R2 intDNIS but Select Request R2 crossRefID 1

Table 5-63Re-Route Request scenario (page 1 of 3)

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device R2 (R	CG)	Monitored Device D3	Comments
 ReRoute Request is sent to the application to inform it that the routing destination was busy and to let the computing function choose a new destination. 	 ReRoute Request crossRefID routeRegisterRequestID 	1				
7. The application sends its other destination.	Route Select Request • crossRefID • routeRegisterRequestID • routeSelected	1 1 D3				The new destination becomes D3
8. The routing is successful.			Diverted • divertedConnection • divertingDevice • newDestinationDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted • networkCallingDevice • assocCalledDevice	R2C1 R2 D3 D1 R2 intDNIS NS null normal SendUserInfo D1 N1 R2 intDNIS		The switchin function send the Diverted event only to the divertingDev e.

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

Table 5-63

Re-Route Request scenario (page 2 of 3)

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device R2 (RCG)	Monitored Device D3		Comments
9. D2 alerts.	Delivered			Delivered		The switching
	 deliveredConnection 	D3C1		 deliveredConnection 	D3C1	function
	 alertingDevice 	D3		 alertingDevice 	D3	provides
	 callingDevice 	D1		 callingDevice 	D1	lastRedirectio
	 calledDevice 	R2 intDNIS		 calledDevice 	R2 intDNIS	instead of the
	lastRedirectionDevice	NS		 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	proper value.
	 originalNID 	N1C1		originalNID	N1C1	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
	• cause	distributed		• cause	distributed	
	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo		servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo	
	networkCallingDevice	D1		 networkCallingDevice 	D1	
	 assocCallingDevice 	N1		 assocCallingDevice 	N1	
	 assocCalledDevice 	R2 intDNIS		 assocCalledDevice 	R2 intDNIS	
10.Route End Request is sent to the application to close the dialog.	Route End Request • crossRefID • routeRegisterRequestID	1 1				

Table 5-63 Re-Route Request scenario (page 3 of 3)

Remark:

None

5.17.3.3 **Route End Request Scenario**

This scenario describes an event flow of an external incoming call to an RCG for which the computer application is allowed to influence the destination routing, but the computer application declines to use its rerouting. The next step in the RCG's ACD routing table will be selected.

Activity	Monitored Device N1	Monitored Device N2	Comments
Steps 1-3 are shown in "Route			
Request Scenario" on page 5-			
129.			
	End Request scenario (page 1 of 2)		

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device N2	Comments
4. Route Request is sent to the	Route Request			
application to let the computing function route the call.	crossRefID	1		
	referenceID	1		
	calledDevice	R2 intDNIS		
	callingDevice	D1		
	 routingDevice 	R2		
	routedCall	R2C1		
	 assocCallingDevice 	N1		
	 assocCalledDevice 	R2 intDNIS		
5. The application sends Route	Route End Request			
End Request.	crossRefID	1		
	 routeRegisterRequestID 	1		

Table 5-64Route End Request scenario (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

None

5.17.3.4 Reject Call Scenario

The Reject Call request is sent by the computer application to the switching function during a routing dialog to indicate that the OpenScape 4000 should return busy to the network. If the customer has purchased the Alternate Destination Redirection (ADR) service from the network, the ADR service causes the incoming call to be routed to another (preconfigured) destination in the network.

Activity	Monitored Device N1	Monitored Device R2 (RCG)	Comments
Steps 1-3 are shown in "Route			
Request Scenario" on page 5-			
129.			

Table 5-65Reject Call scenario (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device R2 (RCG)		Comments
4. Route Request is sent to the	Route Request				
application to let the	crossRefID	1			
computing function route the call.	referenceID	1			
call.	calledDevice	R2 intDNIS			
	 callingDevice 	D1			
	 routingDevice 	R2			
	 routedCall 	R2C1			
	 assocCallingDevice 	N1			
	 assocCalledDevice 	R2 intDNIS			
5. The application rejects the	Reject Request				
call.	crossRefID	1			
	 routeRegisterRequestID 	1			
6. Route End Request will be	Route End Request				
sent to the application to	crossRefID	1			
close the dialog.	 routeRegisterRequestID 	1			
7. RCG clears the far end will	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared		
get busy tone.	 droppedConnection 	R2C1	 droppedConnection 	R2C1	
	 releasingDevice 	R2	 releasingDevice 	R2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	null	
	• cause	normalClr	• cause	normalClr	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	none	
8. D1 hungs up.	Connection Cleared				
	 droppedConnection 	N1C1			
	 releasingDevice 	N1			
	 localConnectionInfo 	null			
	• cause	normalClr			
	 servicesPermitted 	none			

Reject Call scenario (page 2 of 2) Table 5-65

Remark:

None

5.17.4 Hunting Groups (HG)

5.17.4.1 General description HG

5.17.4.1.1 Introduction

Monitoring of Hunting Groups was provided in a non-standard way in previous versions. Please note that the call-flow has changed considerably!

CSTA III (ECMA 269) and the ECMA Call-Scenarios do not provide much information about how devices like HG should be modeled. Therefore it is necessary to describe the model CA 4000 uses.

5.17.4.1.2 Characteristics of HG

A Hunting Group is represented by a logical device, it does not have a physical appearance. Each HG is assigned at least one diallable number and a (unique) device-number. To monitor the HG, the device-number must be used (similar to RCGs, the number issued by HiPath 4000 must be masked). The mask for HG is 0x05000000. It is **not** possible to monitor the diallable number of a HG.

A HG has members and - usually - a queue where incoming calls are queued when no member is available. A monitor on the HG reports events for the HG-Device only. If an application wants to receive events for the members as well, it is necessary that it monitors all members individually. This is called the "Group-Exclusive-Model".

Remark: an application may obtain information about the members of a HG by invoking the GetLogicalDeviceInformation-Request.

If only the member of a HG is monitored but not the HG itself, an application will be able to tell the difference between a HG-call and a direct call to the member by looking at the event-cause in the Delivered-Event: if the cause is "Multi Alert" or "RemainsInQueue", the call has been distributed by the HG.

If a party picks up a HG-call ringing at a HG-member, the application needs to interpret the CSTA-CalledDevice to be able to tell whether the call was originally for a HG.

Please note: this piece of information is not reliable, because the called device could be a device forwarded to the HG.

The main task of a HG is the distribution of calls to its members. In most cases, the HG remains involved in the call until

- the member answers the call or
- the caller has hung up

This means that both the HG and its member are ringing simultaneously. For handling these situations, CSTA III has introduced the new event-cause "MultipleAlerting". Please refer to 5.17.4.1.6, "General Rules concerning Multi-Alert-Situations" for more information.

5.17.4.1.3 Deflect and HG

The following has to be considered when using the Deflect-Call-Request for calls where a HG is involved:

- For HG, Deflect-Call is only allowed when the call is queued
- Deflect-Call is **not** allowed in a Multiple-Alert-Situation (this includes **all** devices involved in the call).

5.17.4.1.4 Special features of HG

• **HG-member:** usually a normal station; the HG distributes incoming calls to its members. The type of distribution (linear, cyclic) is configured in the switch. When a HG-member is ringing with a HG-call, two devices are ringing simultaneously: the HG and the HG-member. This is reflected in the Delivered-Event by the event-cause Multi-Alert. This indicates that the HG is still in control of the call.

Please note: a HG-member can be on another node. In that case the used trunk will be treated as HG-member.

- **Control of the call**: the HG remains in control of the call until the call has left the HG for one of the following reasons:
 - the HG-member has answered the call
 - another device has picked up a call ringing at a HG-member
 - the caller has hung up
 - the call is deflected to another destination (only permitted when the call is in the HGqueue)
- **Hunt Advance**: a HG member fails to answer the call in time; the HG releases the device not answering the call and distributes the call to its next member
- **HG-Queue:** if a HG has no member configured or if no member is available, the call is queued in the HG-Queue. This is the only situation when HiPath 4000 permits a Deflect from a HG.
- **Overflow-Destination**: if the HG-Queue is full, HiPath 4000 seizes the overflow-destination for the HG (if configured). In this special case, HG withdraws from the call as soon as the overflow-destination starts ringing.

5.17.4.1.5 Known Restrictions for HG

5.17.4.1.5.1 Event-cause RemainInQ vs. MultiAlert for Non-Group-device

If a call is distributed to a HG or a hunt-advance is performed, the status of the calling device in the HG remains unchanged: when the caller was queued, the position in the queue is kept. When the calling device was alerting at the HG, it stays alerting. For the Delivered-Event there are two different event-causes that indicate whether the caller is queued or alerting at the Group-Device:

- Remains in Queue: the caller was queued before and keeps the position in the queue
- Multi Alert: the caller was alerting and is still alerting at the HG

Event-cause "RemainInQ" can only be provided for the calling and called party (= group member) if the HG is monitored. Otherwise, event-cause will be Multi Alert in both cases. This means e.g. that the calling party will receive a Queued-Event when the call is queued at the group-device and afterwards a Delivered-Event with event-cause MultiAlert when the call is distributed to the first HG-member, but physically the call will remain in the queue (refer to section 5.17.4.3, "Internal call to HG, Hunt Advance" and section 5.17.4.4, "Call is queued at HG").

5.17.4.1.5.2 ACD routes MakePredictiveCall-call into a HG

If a call generated by Make-Predictive-Call is routed to a HG by the RCG (instead of an agent), the CallingDevice cannot be provided any longer as soon as the call hits the Group-Device and is therefore reported as "NotKnown".

5.17.4.1.5.3 Called-Device

There are situations where CA 4000 reports "NotKnown" as Called-Device when a HG is involved. Some of these situations are:

- SST into a HG
- Deflect into a HG (when the HG is the first device to be monitored)

5.17.4.1.6 General Rules concerning Multi-Alert-Situations

5.17.4.1.6.1 What is a Multi-Alert-Situation?

Multi-Alerting means that a call is ringing at more than one devices. For HG, this happens when the HG distributes a call to one of its members. Both the member and the Group-Device are ringing simultaneously (see section 5.17.4.3, "Internal call to HG, Hunt Advance")

5.17.4.1.6.2 Rules for Multi-Alert-Situations concerning HG

Generally, CA 4000 models diversions by sending the Diverted-Event for the Diverting-Device only. In case of a successful diversion, the calling device and the new destination will receive a Delivered-Event with LastRedirectionDevice = Diverting Device.

Here are some rules CA 4000 uses for handling Diversions / Multi-Alert-situations. Please note: these rules are not described in the ECMA CSTA III standard:

1. If a call is ringing at a device B and CA 4000 sends another Delivered-Event with a new AlertingDevice C, an application must infer that a diversion from B to C has taken place - unless the event cause is MultiAlert. (see rule # 2)

Examples:

- Deflect from B to C
- CallForward-NoAnswer from B to C
- 2. If the second Delivered-Event is sent with event-cause "MultiAlert", this means that a new alerting device has been added to the call. In this case, no diversion has taken place. Now, more than one devices are ringing simultaneously with the same call.

Example:

- HG distributes the call to its member; both the HG and the member are ringing (see section 5.17.4.3, "Internal call to HG, Hunt Advance")
- 3. If an alerting device leaves a Multi-Alert-call and reduces the Multiple-Alerting to a "normal" alerting, it depends upon the situation whether Diverted or Conn-Cleared is sent for the device leaving the call.

Diverted is only sent if the call has moved to a new destination that was not involved with the call before.

Example:

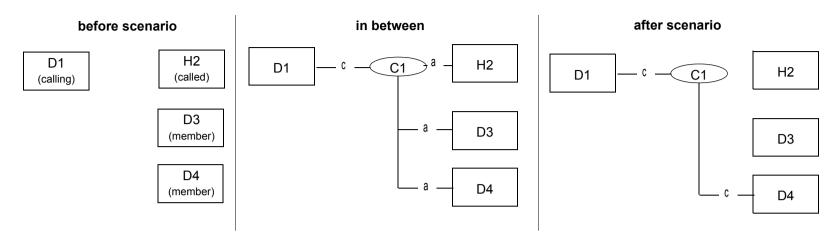
 Another party picks up a HG-call ringing at a HG-member (see section 5.17.4.7, "Pick from HG-member") In all other situations, a Connection-Cleared-Event must be sent.

Example:

- The HG leaves the call because the HG-member has answered the call; a Conn-Cleared has to be sent for the HG (see section 5.17.4.3, "Internal call to HG, Hunt Advance").
- 4. Event-cause "RemainsInQueue": in special situations this event-cause is reported instead of "Multi-Alert": whenever a call was placed in the queue of a HG, the call remains in the queue until the HG leaves the call. In these cases, the event-cause "Remains In Queue" will be reported instead of "Multiple Alerting" to show that the call keeps its place in the queue. (More information about this event cause, refer to section 5.17.4.1.5, "Event-cause RemainInQ vs. MultiAlert for Non-Group-device").

5.17.4.2 Successful Group Call (Multiple Alerting with Parallel Ringing)

In this scenario device D1 calls a group of distribution mechanism (device D2) with members D3 and D4. There are devices available and the call is successfully distributed to devices D3 and D4 by the Group itself.



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device H2 (HG)	Monitored Device D3	Monitored Device D4	Comments
1. D1 goes off-	Service Initiated					
hook	 initiatedConnection 	D1C1				
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated				
	cause	normal				
	 servicesPermitted 					
2. D1 completes	Digits Dialled					
dialling HG-	 diallingConnection 	D1C1				
access-code	 diallingDevice 	D1				
(1234)	 diallingSequence 	"1234"				
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated				
	cause	normal				
	Originated					
	 originatedConnection 	D1C1				
	 callingDevice 	D1				
	 calledDevice 	H2				
	 originatingDevice 	D1				
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected				
	• cause	normal				
	 servicesPermitted 					

Table 5-66Successful Group Call (Multiple Alerting with Parallel Ringing) (page 1 of 3)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device H2	2 (HG)	Monitored Device Da	3	Monitored Device D4	Ļ	Comments
3. The call	Delivered		Delivered						
reaches th HG	 connection 	H2C1	 connection 	H2C1					
	 alertingDevice 	H2	 alertingDevice 	H2					
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1					
	 calledDevice 	H2	 calledDevice 	H2					
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS					
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting					
	 cause 	enterDist	cause	enterDist					
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	SendUI					
		SendU							
	QueuedEvent		QueuedEvent						
the HG queue	 connection 	H2C1	 connection 	H2C1					
	 queuedDevice 	H2	 queuedDevice 	H2					
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1					
	 calledDevice 	H2	 calledDevice 	H2					
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS					
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	queued					
	cause	NoAvail Agents	• cause	NoAvail Agents					
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn SendUl	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, SendUl					
5. The call	DeliveredEvent		DeliveredEvent		DeliveredEvent		DeliveredEvent		Please note:
begins to alert	 connection 	H2C1	 connection 	H2C1	 connection 	D3C1	 connection 	D4C1	No Deflect is
at D3 and D4	 alertingDevice 	H2	 alertingDevice 	H2	 alertingDevice 	D3	 alertingDevice 	D4	allowed for
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	D3 because this is a
	 calledDevice 	H2	 calledDevice 	H2	 calledDevice 	H2	 calledDevice 	H2	MultiAlert-
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	sitation
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	localConnectionInfo	alerting	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
	• cause	MultiAlert	cause	MultiAlert	• cause	MultiAlert	cause	MultiAlert	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	SendUI	 servicesPermitted 	Answer	 servicesPermitted 	Answer	
		SendUI				ClearConn		ClearConn	
						SendUI		SendUI	

Table 5-66

Successful Group Call (Multiple Alerting with Parallel Ringing) (page 2 of 3)

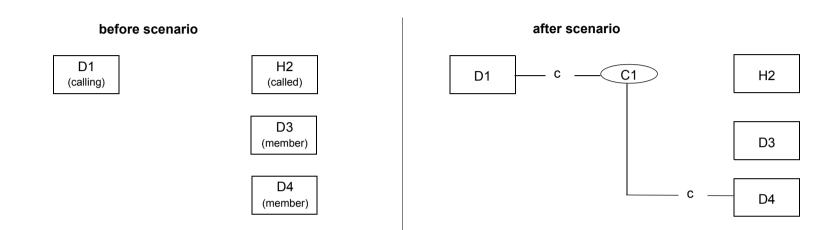
Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device H	2 (HG)	Monitored Device D	3	Monitored Device D4	Ļ	Comments
6. D4 answers	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared						
call - HG-	droppedConnection	H2C1	 droppedConnection 	1 H2C1			I		
device leaves	 releasingDevice 	H2	 releasingDevice 	H2					
the call	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	null					
	cause	MultiAlert	cause	MultiAlert					
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	none					
		Consult,							
		Hold							
		SST							
		GenDg							
		GenTelTon							
		SendUI							
. D4 is	Established						Established		
connected to	 establishedConn 	D4C1					 establishedConn 	D4C1	
the original call	 answeringDevice 	D4					 answeringDevice 	D4	
Call	 callingDevice 	D1					 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	H2					 calledDevice 	H2	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS					 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected					 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	cause	normal					cause	normal	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn					 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	
		Consult,						Consult	
		Hold						Hold	
		SST						SST	
		GenDg						GenDg	
		GenTelTon						GenTelTon	
		SendUI						SendUI	
3. Alerting connection					Connection Cleared				
cleard on D3.					droppedConnection				
ologia on Bo.					releasingDevice	D3			
					 localConnectionInfo 	-			
					cause	CallNotAns			
					n an in a Damaitte d	wered			
					servicesPermitted				
					Connection Cleared				
					droppedConnection				
					releasingDevice	D3			
					 localConnectionInfo 				
					• cause	normalClr			
					 servicesPermitted 	none			

Table 5-66Successful Group Call (Multiple Alerting with Parallel Ringing) (page 3 of 3)

Call Scenarios

5.17.4.3 Internal call to HG, Hunt Advance

D1 calls H2 (HG; H2 pilot-number). HG distributes the call to its member D3. D3 does not answer; HG performs a Hunt Advance to D4. D4 answers the call.



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device H2 (HG)	Monitored Device D3	Monitored Device D4	Comments
1. D1 goes off-	Service Initiated					
hook	 initiatedConnection 	D1C1				
	 initiatingDevice 	D1				
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated				
	• cause	normal				
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, DialDg				

Table 5-67Internal call to HG - Hunt-Advance (page 1 of 4)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device H2	2 (HG)	Monitored Device D	3	Monitored Device D4	Comments
2. D1 completes	Digits Dialled							
dialling HG-	 diallingConnection 	D1C1						
access-code	 diallingDevice 	D1						
(1234)	 diallingSequence 	"1234"						
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated						
	• cause	normal						
	Originated							
	 originatedConnection 	D1C1						
	 callingDevice 	D1						
	 calledDevice 	H2 pilot						
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS						
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected						
	• cause	normal						
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn						
3. The call hits	Delivered		Delivered					
the Hunt-	 connection 	H2C1	 connection 	H2C1				
Group-Device	 alertingDevice 	H2	 alertingDevice 	H2				
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1				
	 calledDevice 	H2 pilot	 calledDevice 	H2 pilot				
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS				
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting				
	 cause 	enterDist	cause	enterDist				
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	SendUI				
		SendUI						
	Delivered		Delivered		Delivered			Please note
the call to HG-	 connection 	D3C1	 connection 	D3C1	 connection 	D3C1		No Deflect is
member D3	 alertingDevice 	D3	 alertingDevice 	D3	 alertingDevice 	D3		allowed for D3 because
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1		this is a Mul
	 calledDevice 	H2 pilot	 calledDevice 	H2 pilot	 calledDevice 	H2 pilot		Alert-situatio
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 			
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting		
	 cause 	multiAlert	cause	multiAlert	• cause	multiAlert		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	SendUI	 servicesPermitted 	Answer		
		SendUI				ClearConn		
						SendUI		

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device H2	2 (HG)	Monitored Device D	3	Monitored Device D4	1	Comments
5. D3 did not answer the call HG performs a Hunt Advance: D3 is cleared from the call. 5. The next HG- member D4 is alerted	 callingDevice calledDevice	D3 connected normalClr ClearConn SendUI D4C1 D4 D1 H2 pilot NS connected multiAlert ClearConn	Connection Cleared droppedConnection releasingDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted Delivered connection alertingDevice callingDevice callingDevice lastRedirectionDev localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted	D3C1 D3 alerting normalClr SendUI D4C1 D4 D1 H2 pilot NS alerting multiAlert ClearConn	Connection Cleared • droppedConnection • releasingDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D3C1 D3	Delivered • connection • alertingDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDev • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	alerting multiAlert Answer	
7. D4 answers call - HG- device withdraws from the call	Connection Cleared • droppedConnection • releasingDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	H2	Connection Cleared • droppedConnection • releasingDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	H2C1 H2 null multiAlert			localConnectionInfocause	H2	HG withdraw from the cal as soon as t member an swers the c

Table 5-67Internal call to HG - Hunt-Advance (page 3 of 4)

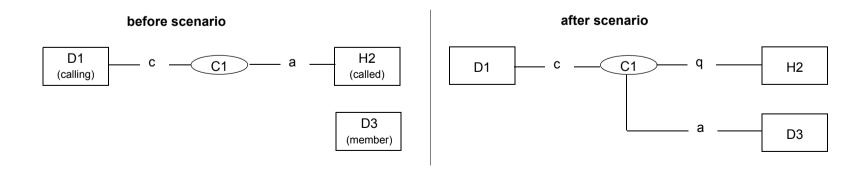
Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device H2 (HG)	Monitored Device D3	Monitored Device D4	Commer
3. D4 is	Established				Established	
connected to	 establishedConn 	D4C1			 establishedConn 	D4C1
D1	 answeringDevice 	D4			 answeringDevice 	D4
	 callingDevice 	D1			 callingDevice 	D1
	 calledDevice 	H2 pilot			 calledDevice 	H2 pilot
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS			 lastRedirectionDev 	NS
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			 localConnectionInfo 	connected
	• cause	normal			 cause 	normal
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn
		Consult,				Consult
		Hold				Hold
		SST				SST
		GenDg				GenDg
		GenTelTon				GenTelTon
		SendUI				SendUI

Remark:

None

5.17.4.4 Call is queued at HG

D1 calls H2 (HG; H2 pilot-number). No members are available - the call is queued. Eventually HG-member D3 becomes available. HG distributes the call to D3.



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device H2 (H	G)	Monitored Device D3 (n	nember)	Comments
1. No member is	Queued		Queued				Deflect:
available in the HG,	 queuedConnection 	H2C1	 queuedConnection 	H2C1			This is the
the call is queued	• queue	H2	• queue	H2			only situation
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1			where Deflect from a HG is
	 calledDevice 	H2 pilot	 calledDevice 	H2 pilot			possible
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS			pecchic
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	queued			
	• cause	NoAgents	• cause	NoAgents			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	Deflect			
		SendUI		SendUI			
2. HG-member D3	Delivered		Delivered		Delivered		remainsInQ:
becomes available;	connection	D3C1	 connection 	D3C1	 connection 	D3C1	This cause is
HG distributes the	 alertingDevice 	D3	 alertingDevice 	D3	 alertingDevice 	D3	only provided
call to D3.	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	if the HG is monitored. If
	 calledDevice 	H2 pilot	 calledDevice 	H2 pilot	 calledDevice 	H2 pilot	HG is not
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	monitored,
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	queued	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	event-cause
	• cause	remainsInQ	• cause	remainsInQ	• cause	remainsInQ	"multiAlert"
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn SendUl	servicesPermitted	SendUI	servicesPermitted	Answer ClearConn SendUl	will be provided instead.

Please refer to section 5.17.4.3, "Internal call to HG, Hunt Advance" for the event flow that leads to the "before"-state.

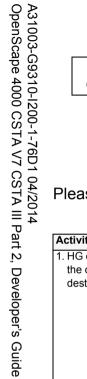
Table 5-68 Internal Call to HG – call is queued

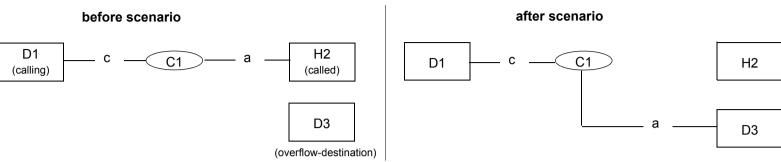
Remark:

None

5.17.4.5 Call is routed to overflow-destination

D1 calls H2 (HG; H2 pilot-number). No member is available, no queue is configured for the HG. The call is redirected immediately to the overflow-destination.





Please refer to section 5.17.4.3, "Internal call to HG, Hunt Advance" for the event flow that leads to the "before"-state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device H2 (H	G)	Monitored Device D3		Comments
1. HG diverts the call to			Diverted				
the overflow-			connection	H2C1			
destination			 divertingDevice 	H2			
			 newDestination 	D3			
			 callingDevice 	D1			
			 calledDevice 	H2 pilot			
			 lastRedirectionDev 	NS			
			 localConnectionInfo 	null			
			cause	overflow			
			 servicesPermitted 	none			
2. The overflow-	Delivered				Delivered		
destination is rung	 connection 	D3C1			 connection 	D3C1	
	 alertingDevice 	D3			 alertingDevice 	D3	
	 callingDevice 	D1			 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	H2 pilot			 calledDevice 	H2 pilot	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	H2			 lastRedirectionDev 	H2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
	• cause	overflow			cause	overflow	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			 servicesPermitted 	Answer	
		CallBack				ClearConn	
		SendUI				Deflect	
						SendUI	

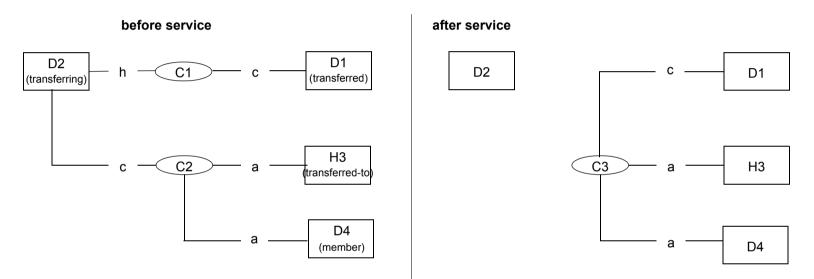
 Table 5-69
 Internal Call to HG – redirected to overflow-destination

5-149

Please note that the call-scenario is different if a queue is configured for the HG, but the queue is full: in that case, HiPath 4000 treats the scenario as if the HG was forwarded immediately to the overflow-destination.

5.17.4.6 Transfer Ringing into HG

D1 is in a two-party conversation with D2 (Call-Id C1) and has initiated a consultation to H3 (HG; H3-pilot-number) (Call-Id C2), HG rings its member D4. While both H3 and D4 are ringing (Multi-Alert), D2 transfers the call (Call-Id C3).



5-150

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D	2	Monitored Device H	3 (HG)	Monitored Device D	4 (member)	Comments
1. D2 transfers	Transferred		Transferred		Transferred		Transferred		Conn-List:
the call	primaryOldCall	D1C1	 primaryOldCall secondaryOldCall	D2C1 D2C2	primaryOldCall	H3C2	 primaryOldCall 	D4C2	For the HG (H3) and its
	 transferringDevice transferredDevice TransferConnList 1.new / old 2. new 3. new 	D2 H3 (D1C3) / (D1C1) (D4C3) (H3C3)	 transferringDevice transferredDevice TransferConnList: 1.new / old 2. new / old 3. new / old 	D2 H3 (D1C3) / (D1C1) (D4C3) / (D4C2) (H3C3) / (H3C2)	 transferringDevice transferredDevice TransferConnList: new new / old new / old 		 transferringDevice transferredDevice TransferConnList: 1.new 2. new / old 3. new / old 	D2 H3D3 (D1C3) (D4C3) / (D4C2) (H3C3) / (H3C2)	member D4, both H3 and D4 are show as old Conn- lds in the list because they belong to the same call
	 localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	connected Transfer ClearConn, SendUI	 localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	,	 localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	alerting Transfer SendUl	 localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	alerting Transfer Answer ClearConn SendUI	

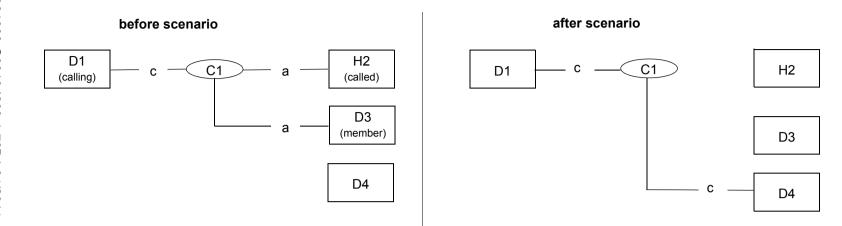
 Table 5-70
 Consultation to HG - Transfer ringing

Remark:

If D4 does not answer the call, HiPath 4000 will **not** perform a Transfer-Recall as would be the case in a Transfer-scenario without a Group-Device.

5.17.4.7 Pick from HG-member

D1 calls H2 (HG; H2 pilot-number), HG distributes the call to its member D3. While D3 is ringing, D4 picks the call.



Please refer to section 5.17.4.3, "Internal call to HG, Hunt Advance" for the event flow that leads to the "before"-state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device H	2 (HG)	Monitored Dev	vice D3 (member)	Monitored Device D4	Comments
1. D4 picks call from D3 - First, the Hunt-Group- Device leaves the call	Connection Cleared • droppedConnection • releasingDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	H2	Connection Cleared • droppedConnection • releasingDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	H2C1 H2	Connection CI • droppedConr • releasingDev • localConnecti • cause • servicesPern	nection H2C1 vice H2 ionInfo alerting normalClr		

Table 5-71Pick from HG-member(page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Mo	onitored Device H2 (HG)	Monitored Device D	3 (member)	Monitored Device D4		Comments
2. The call is diverted from member D3 to D4				Diverted • connection • divertingDevice • newDestination • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDev • localConnectionInfo	null pick			
3. D4 is connected to D1	 lastRedirectionDev D3 localConnectionInfo con cause pick servicesPermitted Cle Cor Hol SS Ger Ger 	e pilot nnected k earConn nsult, ld		servicesPermitted	none	 answeringDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDev localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	-	

Table 5-71Pick from HG-member(page 2 of 2)

Remark:

None

5.17.5 General Attendant (GA)

5.17.5.1 General description GA

5.17.5.1.1 Introduction

Monitoring of General Attendant (former "Attendant Queue") was provided in a non-standard way in previous versions. Please note that the call-flow has changed considerably!

CSTA III (ECMA 269) and the ECMA Call-Scenarios do not provide much information about how devices like GA should be modeled. Therefore it is necessary to describe the model CA 4000 uses.

5.17.5.1.2 Characteristics of GA

The basic characteristics for GA are the same as for the HG. Please refer to section 5.17.4.1.2, "Characteristics of HG" for more information. The mask used for monitoring is 0x05000000.

5.17.5.1.3 Deflect and GA

The following has to be considered when using the Deflect-Call-Request for calls where GA is involved:

- Deflect is never allowed from the GA
- Deflect-Call is **not** allowed in a Multiple-Alert-Situation (this includes **all** devices involved in the call).

5.17.5.1.4 Different types of GA

There are two different types of GA. They differ in how the calls are distributed to their members (Attendant Console or ACs) and the number of queues provided:

- GA2Q
- GAMQ

5.17.5.1.4.1 GA2Q

2Q means "Double Queue". It provides 2 queues:

- for external calls (German: "Amt")
- for internal calls (German: "Melde")

The distributing mechanism is similar to the Hunt-Groups - please refer to section 5.17.4.1, "General description HG" for more details.

5.17.5.1.4.2 GAMQ

MQ means "Multi Queue". This GA can have up to 12 queues configured. It depends upon Hi-Path 4000-configuration, which calls are placed in which queue.

The calls are not distributed by GAMQ, but every call is queued. The ACs pick the calls from the queue. This results in a different CSTA-event-flow when compared with GA2Q:

- Because all calls are queued in GAMQ, the event-cause for the Queued-Event is always "normal" (not "noAvailAgents" like for GA2Q or HG).
- Diverted-Event for GA when AC picks up call (event-cause = distributed) (the AC is a new destination for the call, therefore a Diverted-Event).
- Delayed Delivered-Event for GA after picking up (with LastRedir = GA), immediately followed by an Established-Event

Please refer to section 5.17.5.2, "Internal call to GA2Q" for more information.

5.17.5.1.5 Special Features of GA

The following features are similar to HG and therefore not described in detail:

- **Members**: the members of a GA are Attendant Consoles (AC or ATC)
- **Control of the call**: like for HG, the GA remains in control of the call until the call is either successfully distributed or torn down. One exception is night-service: there are certain types of night-service where GA leaves the call as soon as the night-destination starts ring-ing (for more details refer to section 5.17.5.1.5, "Night-service").
- **Queues**: A GA usually has more than one queues. A Deflect from the GA-Queue is never permitted. (Refer to sections 5.17.5.1.4, "GA2Q" and 5.17.5.1.4, "GAMQ" for more information)

The following features are special GA-features:

5.17.5.1.5.1 Intercept

Intercept is an important feature for the GA. Here a few examples when intercept may occur:

- A calls B, B does not answer; the call is intercepted to GA
 - without parallel call: B stops ringing (practically a diversion of the call)
 - with parallel call: after the call has been intercepted to GA, B keeps ringing. If it is an GA2Q, 3 devices may be ringing at the same time: B, GA and AC. Whoever answers the call first (B or AC) is connected to the call, all other connections are cleared.
- A calls B, B is busy; the call is intercepted to GA
- A dials an invalid extension, an incomplete extension or no extension at all; the call is intercepted to GA.
 Please note: the dialled-digits will be shown as CalledDevice in all subsequent events. If

Please note: the dialled-digits will be shown as CalledDevice in all subsequent events. If no digits were dialled (no extension), CallBridge will report "NotKnown".

When and if a call is intercepted depends upon HiPath 4000-configuration. Because CSTA III does not provide an appropriate event-cause for intercept, an application must infer from the event-flow that intercept has occured. (See example-event-flows in sections 5.17.5.5 to 5.17.5.8).

5.17.5.1.5.2 Night-service

After the last AC goes out-of-service, the GA switches to night-mode. There are different kinds of night-service (the desired kind of night-service can be configured on the switch):

- Centralized attendant internal (ZVFINT) The GA (GA1) is forwarded to another GA (GA2) in the same node. GA1 leaves the call as soon as the call is diverted to GA2.
- Centralized attendant external (ZVFEXT) The GA (GA1) is forwarded to another GA (GA2) in another node. GA1 remains involved in the call until an AC on GA2 answers the call.

• Local night station(s)

The GA forwards incoming calls to nightstations (DIGITEs, ANATEs) in the same node. If all night stations are busy, the call remains in the queue of the GA. As soon as the night-station starts ringing, the GA is not involved in the call any more. This is different to day-service, when GA remains involved until the AC answers the call

• Universal night answer ("Allgemeines Abfragen")

A special UNA-device (e.g. a bell) is configured, to which all incoming calls are forwarded. Subscribers (e.g. DIGITEs) can pick up calls from the UNA-device. The UNA-device is a so-called "specialDevice" - this device is represented by a device-number with the mask 0x0a000000. Please note: this specialDevice cannot be monitored!. GA leaves the call as soon as the UNA-device starts ringing.

• No destination configured ("Leervariante")

Incoming calls are queued in GA and remain queued until they either hang up, or an AC becomes available (day service is started)

• Trunk Night Service (TNS)

A specific trunk has its own night destination configured. An incoming call is forwarded to this destination (on the same node or another node). In this case, the GA is only involved in the call if the individual TNS destination is busy.

5.17.5.1.5.3 Recalls to GA

There are different reasons why a recall to GA occurs:

• Serial Recall:

Example: A and B are connected, the connection was formerly established by an AC using the serial call feature. When B goes onhook, A (=calling party) seizes the GA immediately again.

• Trunk to trunk supervision

Example: If two trunks without disconnect supervision are connected, HiPath 4000 cannot clear this call properly. Therefore HiPath 4000 starts a timer. Whenever this timer expires, a recall to the GA is started. The AC listens in on the call and decides whether to disconnect the call or not.

• Transfer Recall:

Example: A calls GA, an AC transfers the call to B. B does not answer - the GA is recalled.

• Park Recall:

Example: An AC parks a call with B (directed call park). The Park-Timer expires, B starts ringing. The Recall-Timer expires - the GA is recalled

5.17.5.1.5.4 Personal calls

All personal calls to the AC are handled via the GA. In previous switch-versions, personal calls to the AC did not involve the group-device.

5.17.5.1.5.5 De-Queueing of calls

GA is capable of removing calls from its queue without tearing down the call. Whenever GA dequeues a call, the calling party is in the state "Waits for place in queue". This state is similar to the originated state. A Conn-Cleared-Event is sent for the monitor of GA and the calling device to show this situation.

When the call is finally accepted by GA, a Delivered-Event is sent. OpenScape 4000 has lost information of the history of the call - it will be shown as if the call has directly dialled the GA (no LastRedirectionDevice, no special event-cause, etc.).

5.17.5.1.5.6 Diversion to GA fails

When all ACs are busy, no place is available in the queue and no overflow-destination is configured, GA rejects calls that are diverted. After the rejection of GA, the call is in the state "Waits for place in queue".

Here is a list of some situations where this might happen:

- A ringing at B, recall to GA, no parallel call, GA rejects call
- A ringing at B, CF-NA to GA, no parallel call, GA rejects call
- A ringing at B, Intercept to GA, no parallel call, GA rejects call

In these cases, CA 4000 sends a Diverted-Event for the diverting party (B). No event is generated for the calling party (A). The next event the calling party will receive is the Delivered-Event when the call is finally accepted by GA (in this special case, LastRedirectionDevice will be NS because the history of the call is no longer available for HiPath 4000).

5.17.5.1.5.7 Speed extend from Attendant Console

Attendant console is able to speed transfer a connected call. The event flow is modelled like a single step transfer, without request and response involved. There are no events showing the speed dial of the destination. Tis is valid also for Attendant Console Light. In case of unsuccessful speed extend the call remains as it was before, no events will be provided unless the call was offered to the destination. The call flow for the speed extend to a busy destination with offered mode activated is the same as the single step transfer attempt to a busy destination with offered mode activated.

5.17.5.1.6 Known Restrictions for GA

The restrictions are the same as for HG, please refer to section 5.17.4.1.5, "Known Restrictions for HG".

5.17.5.1.7 General Rules concerning Multi-Alert-Situations for GA

The same general rules as for HG apply for GA (please refer to section 5.17.5.1.7, "General Rules concerning Multi-Alert-Situations for GA"). Additional situations where Multi-Alert may occur for GA are:

- Intercept with parallel call to the GA. Both the intercepted device and the GA are ringing. If GA distributes the call to one of its members, 3 devices are ringing at the same time. (see section 5.17.5.6, "Intercept with parallel call to GA2Q")
- Recall to the GA with parallel call: a call that has been transferred by an AC is not answered => a recall to the GA is performed

Additional rules for GA:

1. Whenever a device leaves a call and the call remains in a Multiple-Alerting-Situation, a Conn-Cleared-Event must be sent.

Example:

- Intercept with parallel call, three devices are ringing simultaneously (B, GA and AC), AC goes out-of-service, therefore the AC is dropped from the call
- 2. If a device leaves a call, leaving the call in Multiple-Alerting-Situation and another device joins the call in one step (e.g. overflow from one GA to another GA during Multiple-Alerting), this is **not** shown as a Diversion, but as one device leaving the call (Conn-Cleared) and another device added to the call (Delivered-Event with LastRedirection=NS and event-cause=MultiAlert). It would be wrong to send a Diverted-Event, because this would violate the rule that a diversion has **not** taken place when event-cause is Multi-Alert (see rule # 2 in section 5.17.4.1.6, "General Rules concerning Multi-Alert-Situations"). The remaining devices need to be informed that a device has left the call this is done by sending a Connection-Cleared event to all remaining devices.

Example:

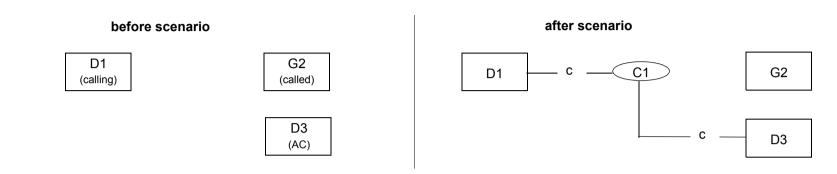
 A calls B, call is intercepted to GA1 with parallel call, no AC is free, the call is queued at GA1. After an overflow timer expires, the call is diverted to GA2. In this case, a Conn-Cleared-Event is sent for GA1 and Delivered-Event for GA2, but no Diverted-Event (see section 5.17.5.8, "Intercept with parallel call, call is routed to another GA after timeout")

5.17.5.2 Internal call to GA2Q

The scenario is identical to the HG-scenario; please refer to Section 5.17.4.3, "Internal call to HG, Hunt Advance" for more information (please note that a Hunt-Advance as shown in this scenario is usually not performed at a GA-device).

5.17.5.3 Internal call to GAMQ

D1 calls G2 (GAMQ, internal attendant access code: G2-int), the call is queued. D3 (AC) picks the call from the queue.



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device G2 (GAMQ)	Monitored Device D3 (AC)	Comments
1. D1 goes off-hook.	Service Initiated				
	 initiatedConnection 	D1C1			
	 initiatingDevice 	D1			
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated			
	• cause	normal			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			
		DialDg			
2. D1 completes	Digits Dialled				
dialling the internal	 diallingConnection 	D1C1			
attendant access code(1234)	 diallingDevice 	D1			
	 diallingSequence 	"1234"			
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated			
	• cause	normal			
	 servicesPermitted 	none			
	Originated		1		
	 originatedConnection 	D1C1			
	 callingDevice 	D1			
	 calledDevice 	G2-int			
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS			
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			
	• cause	normal			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			

Table 5-72Internal Call to GAMQ (page 1 of 3)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device G2 (G	GAMQ)	Monitored Device D3 (AC)	Comments
3. The call hits the	Delivered		Delivered			
GAMQ .	 connection 	G2C1	 connection 	G2C1		
	 alertingDevice 	G2	 alertingDevice 	G2		
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1		
	 calledDevice 	G2-int	 calledDevice 	G2-int		
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting		
	 cause 	enterDist	• cause	enterDist		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	SendUserInfo		
		SendUI				
4. The call is queued at	Queued		Queued			cause =
GAMQ	 queuedConnection 	G2C1	 queuedConnection 	G2C1		normal:
Please note: all calls	• queue	G2	queue	G2		because all calls are
are gueued at GAMQ.	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1		gueued at
GAMQ does not	 calledDevice 	G2-int	 calledDevice 	G2-int		ĠAMQ,
distribute calls, but the	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		event-cause
ACs pick the calls from	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	queued		is "normal"
the queue	 cause 	normal	cause	normal		instead of "noAgents"
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	SendUI		"norgenia
		SendUI				
5. AC picks the call			Diverted			
from the queue - first, the call is			 connection 	G2C1		
diverted from the			 divertingDevice 	G2		
GAMQ			 newDestination 	D3		
			 callingDevice 	D1		
			 calledDevice 	G2-int		
			 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		
			 localConnectionInfo 	null		
			• cause	distributed		
			 servicesPermitted 	none		

Table 5-72Internal Call to GAMQ (page 2 of 3)

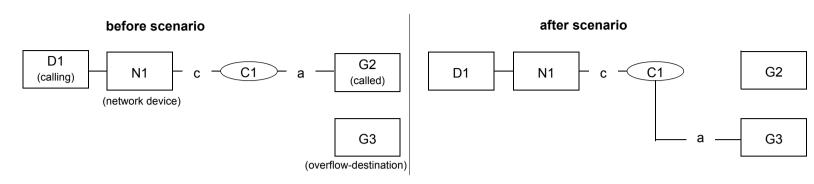
Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device G2 (GAMQ)	Monitored Device D3 (A	AC)	Comments
6. The call arrives at	Delivered			Delivered	-	A delayed
the AC.	 connection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDev localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	D3C1 D3 D1 G2-int G2 connected distributed ClearConn Consult Hold SST GenDg GenTelTon SendUI		 connection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDev localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	D3C1 D3 D1 G2-int G2 alerting distributed SendUI	Delivered- Event is se for the AC after the AC picks the ca
7. The call is	Established	SendUl		Established		
established.	 establishedConn answeringDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDev localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	D3C1 D3 D1 G2-int G2 connected normal ClearConn Consult Hold SST GenDg GenTelTon SendUI		 establishedConn answeringDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDev localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	D3C1 D3 D1 G2-int G2 connected normal SendUI	

Table 5-72Internal Call to GAMQ (page 3 of 3)

5.17.5.4 Overflow from one GA to another GA

External caller D1 calls G2 (GAMQ, external attendant access code: G2-ext). The queue of GAMQ is full, G3 (GA2Q) is configured as overflow destination. The call is immediately forwarded to GA2Q (before it is queued at the GAMQ).

Call Scenarios



Please refer to section 5.17.5.3, "Internal call to GAMQ" for the event flow that leads to the "before"-state.

Activity	Monitored Device N1	Monitored Device G2 (C	GA1)	Monitored Device G3 (GA2)	Comments
1. The queue of D2		Diverted			
is full, the call is diverted		 connection 	G2C1		
immediately to the		 divertingDevice 	G2		
overflow		 newDestination 	D3		
destination D3		 callingDevice 	D1		
		 calledDevice 	G2-ext		
		 AssCallingDevice 	N1		
		 NWCallingDevice 	D1		
		 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		
		 localConnectionInfo 	null		
		• cause	overflow		
		 servicesPermitted 	none		

Table 5-73Overflow from one GA to another GA (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device G2 (GA1)	Monitored Device G3 (0	GA2)	Comments
2. Overflow-	Delivered			Delivered		
destination D3 is	 connection 	G3C1		connection	G3C1	
rung	 alertingDevice 	G3		 alertingDevice 	G3	
	 callingDevice 	D1		 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	G2-ext		 calledDevice 	G2-ext	
	OrigNIDConn	N1C1		OrigNIDConn	N1C1	
	 NWCallingDevice 	D1		 NWCallingDevice 	D1	
	 AssCallingDevice 	N1		 AssCallingDevice 	N1	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	G2		 lastRedirectionDev 	G2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
	• cause	overflow		cause	overflow	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearCall		 servicesPermitted 	SendUI	
		SendUI				

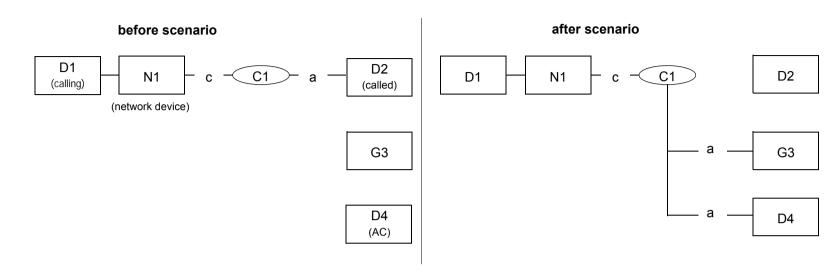
Table 5-73Overflow from one GA to another GA (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

None

5.17.5.5 Intercept without parallel call to GA2Q

An external caller (directory-number D1) calls D2 via the network-interface N1 (trunk). D2 does not answer the call. After a timeout, the call is intercepted without parallel call to the GA (G3). GA distributes the call to the AC D4.



Activity	Monitored Device N1	Monitored Device D	2	Monitored Device G3 (GA)	Monitored Device D4 (AC)	Comments
1. The call was		Diverted				
previously		 connection 	D2C1			
ringing at D2.		 divertingDevice 	D2			
Intercept-timer has expired,		 newDestination 	G3			
the call is		 calledDevice 	D2			
intercepted		 lastRedirectionDev 	NS			
without		 localConnectionInfo 	null			
parallel call to the GA		• cause	callNotAnsw ered			
		 servicesPermitted 	none			

Table 5-74Intercept without parallel call to GA2Q (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device G	3 (GA)	Monitored Device D4	I (AC)	Comments
2. The GA is	Delivered			Delivered				
alerted	 connection 	G3C1		 connection 	G3C1			
	 alertingDevice 	G3		 alertingDevice 	G3			
	 callingDevice 	D1		 callingDevice 	D1			
	 calledDevice 	D2		 calledDevice 	D2			
	OrigNIDConn	N1C1		OrigNIDConn	N1C1			
	NWCallingDevice	D1		NWCallingDevice	D1			
	AssCallingDevice	N1		AssCallingDevice	N1			
	 lastRedirectionDev 	D2		 lastRedirectionDev 	D2			
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		 localConnectionInfo 	alerting			
	• cause	enterDist		• cause	enterDist			
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearCall		 servicesPermitted 	SendUI			
		SendUI						
3. GA2Q	Delivered			Delivered		Delivered		1
distributes call	 connection 	D4C1		 connection 	D4C1	 connection 	D4C1	
to AC	 alertingDevice 	D4		 alertingDevice 	D4	 alertingDevice 	D4	
	 callingDevice 	D1		 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2		 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
	 OrigNIDConn 	N1C1		 OrigNIDConn 	N1C1	 OrigNIDConn 	N1C1	
	 NWCallingDevice 	D1		 NWCallingDevice 	D1	 NWCallingDevice 	D1	
	 AssCallingDevice 	N1		 AssCallingDevice 	N1	 AssCallingDevice 	N1	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
	• cause	multiAlert		cause	multiAlert	cause	multiAlert	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn SendUl		servicesPermitted	SendUI	 servicesPermitted 	SendUI	

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

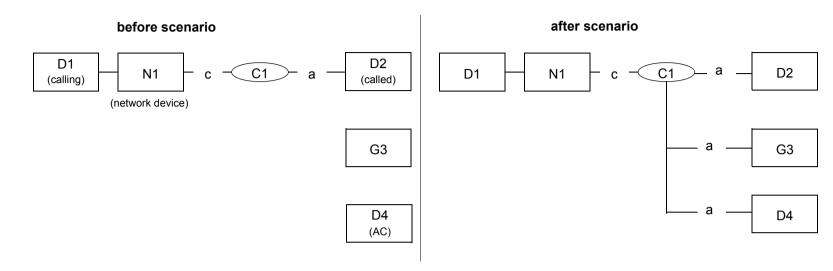
Table 5-74Intercept without parallel call to GA2Q (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

None

5.17.5.6 Intercept with parallel call to GA2Q

An external caller (directory-number D1) calls D2 via the network-interface N1 (trunk). D2 does not answer the call. After a timeout, the call is intercepted with parallel call to the GA (D3). GA distributes the call to AC D4.



Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device D2	2	Monitored Device G	3 (GA)	Monitored Device D4 (AC)	Comments
1. The call was	Delivered		Delivered		Delivered			
previously	 connection 	G3C1	 connection 	G3C1	 connection 	G3C1		
ringing at D2	 alertingDevice 	G3	 alertingDevice 	G3	 alertingDevice 	G3		
Intercept-timer has expired.	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1		
the call is	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2		
intercepted to	OrigNIDConn	N1C1	OrigNIDConn	N1C1	OrigNIDConn	N1C1		
GA (with	 NWCallingDevice 	D1	 NWCallingDevice 	D1	NWCallingDevice	D1		
parallel call),	 AssCallingDevice 	N1	 AssCallingDevice 	N1	 AssCallingDevice 	N1		
the GA is alerted	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		
dicited	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting		
	• cause	multiAlert	cause	multiAlert	• cause	multiAlert		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearCall	 servicesPermitted 	Answer	 servicesPermitted 	SendUI		
		SendUI		ClearCall				
				SendUI				

Table 5-75

Intercept with parallel call to GA2Q (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device D	2	Mo	onitored Device G	3 (GA)	Monitored Device D4	(AC)	Comments
2. GA2Q	Delivered		Delivered		De	elivered		Delivered		
distributes call	 connection 	D4C1	connection	D4C1	•	connection	D4C1	 connection 	D4C1	
to AC	 alertingDevice 	D4	 alertingDevice 	D4	•	alertingDevice	D4	 alertingDevice 	D4	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	•	callingDevice	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	•	calledDevice	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
	OrigNIDConn	N1C1	OrigNIDConn	N1C1	•	OrigNIDConn	N1C1	 OrigNIDConn 	N1C1	
	 NWCallingDevice 	D1	NWCallingDevice	D1	•	NWCallingDevice	D1	 NWCallingDevice 	D1	
	 AssCallingDevice 	N1	AssCallingDevice	N1	•	AssCallingDevice	N1	 AssCallingDevice 	N1	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	•	lastRedirectionDev	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	•	localConnectionInfo	alerting	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
	• cause	multiAlert	cause	multiAlert	•	cause	multiAlert	cause	multiAlert	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	Answer	•	servicesPermitted	SendUI	 servicesPermitted 	SendUI	
		SendUI		ClearCall						
				SendUI						

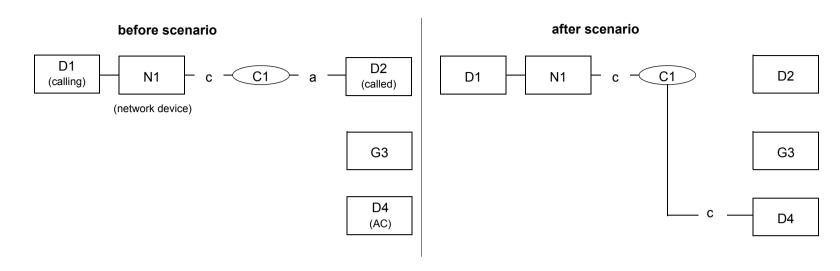
Table 5-75Intercept with parallel call to GA2Q (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

Immediately after the AC has answered the call, it automatically seizes D2 again in a consultation-call (a new call-id will be created).

5.17.5.7 Intercept with parallel call to GAMQ

An external caller (directory-number D1) calls D2 via the network-interface N1 (trunk). D2 does not answer the call. After a timeout, the call is intercepted with parallel call to the GA (G3). The Attendant Console D4 answers the call.



Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device G3 (GA)		Monitored Device D4 (AC)	Comments
1. The call was	Delivered		Delivered		Delivered			
prevoiusly	 connection 	G3C1	 connection 	G3C1	 connection 	G3C1		
ringing at D2.	 alertingDevice 	G3	 alertingDevice 	G3	 alertingDevice 	G3		
Intercept-timer has expired,	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1		
the call is	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2		
intercepted to	 OrigNIDConn 	N1C1	OrigNIDConn	N1C1	OrigNIDConn	N1C1		
GAMQ (with	 NWCallingDevice 	D1	 NWCallingDevice 	D1	 NWCallingDevice 	D1		
parallel call),	 AssCallingDevice 	N1	 AssCallingDevice 	N1	 AssCallingDevice 	N1		
the GAMQ is alerted	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting		
	• cause	multiAlert	cause	multiAlert	cause	multiAlert		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearCall	 servicesPermitted 	Answer	 servicesPermitted 	SendUI		
		SendUI		ClearCall				
				SendUI				

Table 5-76Intercept with parallel call to GAMQ (page 1 of 3)

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device D2	2	Monitored Device G	3 (GA)	Monitored Device D4 (AC)	Comments
2. Call is queued	Queued		Queued		Queued			
at GAMQ	queuedConnection	G3C1	 queuedConnection 	G3C1	queuedConnection	G3C1		
	• queue	G3	• queue	G3	• queue	G3		
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1		
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2		
	 NWCallingDevice 	D1	 NWCallingDevice 	D1	 NWCallingDevice 	D1		
	 AssCallingDevice 	N1	 AssCallingDevice 	N1	 AssCallingDevice 	N1		
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	 localConnectionInfo 	queued		
	cause	normal	cause	normal	 cause 	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	Answer	 servicesPermitted 	SendUI		
		SendUI		ClearConn				
				SendUI				
3. AC picks - D2 leaves the call	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared			
	 droppedConnection 	D2C1	 droppedConnection 	D2C1	 droppedConnection 	D2C1		
	 releasingDevice 	D2	 releasingDevice 	D2	 releasingDevice 	D2		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	null	 localConnectionInfo 	queued		
	 cause 	normalClr	 cause 	normalClr	 cause 	normalClr		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn SendUl	 servicesPermitted 	none	 servicesPermitted 	SendUI		
I. The call is					Diverted			
diverted from GAMQ					 connection 	G3C1		
					 divertingDevice 	G3		
					 newDestination 	D4		
					 callingDevice 	D1		
					 calledDevice 	D2		
					 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		
					 localConnectionInfo 	null		
					• cause	distributed		
					 servicesPermitted 	none		

Table 5-76Intercept with parallel call to GAMQ (page 2 of 3)

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device G3 (GA)	Monitored Device D4	(AC)	Comment
5. The call	Delivered				Delivered		
arrives at the	 connection 	D4C1			connection	D4C1	
AC.	 alertingDevice 	D4			 alertingDevice 	D4	
	 callingDevice 	D1			 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2			 calledDevice 	D2	
	OrigNIDConn	N1C1			OrigNIDConn	N1C1	
	NWCallingDevice	D1			NWCallingDevice	D1	
	AssCallingDevice	N1			AssCallingDevice	N1	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	G3			 lastRedirectionDev 	G3	
	localConnectionInfo	connected			localConnectionInfo	alerting	
	• cause	distributed			• cause	distributed	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			 servicesPermitted 	SendUI	
		SendUI					
6. The call is	Established				Established		
established	 establishedConn 	D4C1			 establishedConn 	D4C1	
	 answeringDevice 	D4			 answeringDevice 	D4	
	 callingDevice 	D1			 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2			 calledDevice 	D2	
	OrigNIDConn	N1C1			 OrigNIDConn 	N1C1	
	 NWCallingDevice 	D1			 NWCallingDevice 	D1	
	 AssCallingDevice 	N1			 AssCallingDevice 	N1	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	G3			 lastRedirectionDev 	G3	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	• cause	normal			• cause	normal	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn SendUl			 servicesPermitted 	SendUI	

Table 5-76

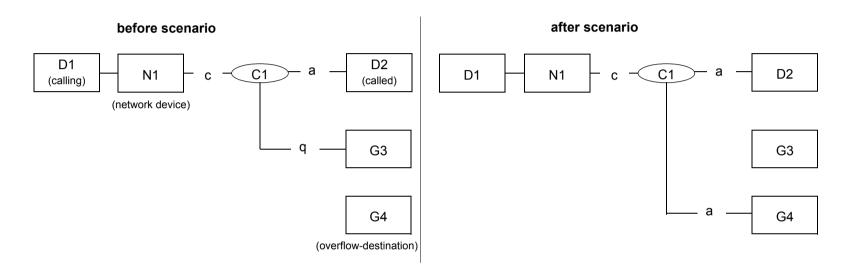
Intercept with parallel call to GAMQ (page 3 of 3)

Remark:

Immediately after the AC has answered the call, it automatically seizes D2 again in a consultation-call (a new call-id will be created).

5.17.5.8 Intercept with parallel call, call is routed to another GA after timeout

An external caller (directory-number D1) calls D2 via the network-interface N1 (trunk). D2 does not answer the call. After a timeout, the call is intercepted with parallel call to G3 (GA2Q) and queued there. The call is not answered by an AC within a certain amount of time; after a time-out, the call is overflown to GA4 (GAMQ).



Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device D2	2	Monitored Device G	3 (GA2Q)	Monitored Device G4	(GAMQ)	Comments
. The call was queued at GA2Q due to intercept with parallel call - an overflow- timer elapses, G3 withdraws from the call.	Connection Cleared • droppedConnection • releasingDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	G3	Connection Cleared droppedConnection releasingDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted	G3C1 G3	Connection Cleared droppedConnection releasingDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted	G3C1 G3			Please note no Diverted- Event is ser for G3 because the call remains MultiAlert al the time (G3 leaves the call). (Please refe to section 5.17.5.1.7, "General Rules concerning Multi-Alert- Situations fo GA" for mor information)
2. Overflow- destination G4 is added to the call.	 alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice OrigNIDConn NWCallingDevice AssCallingDevice 	G4C1 G4 D1 D2 N1C1 D1 N1 D2 connected multiAlert ClearCall SendUI	Delivered • connection • alertingDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • OrigNIDConn • NWCallingDevice • AssCallingDevice • lastRedirectionDev • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted				 NWCallingDevice AssCallingDevice lastRedirectionDev localConnectionInfo cause 		

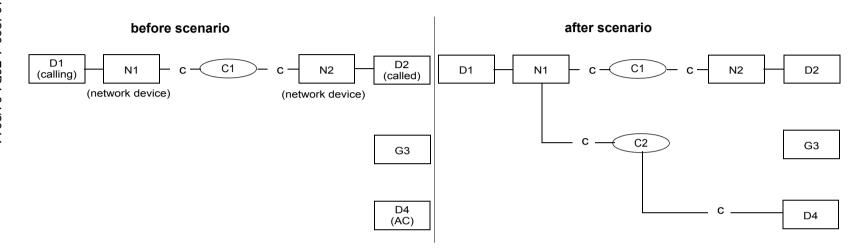
 Table 5-77
 Intercept with parallel call to GA2Q

Remark:

None

5.17.5.9 Trunk-to-trunk supervision

Two NIDs (trunks) without disconnect supervision are connected to each other (Call-Id C2). When the supervision timer expires for N1, a recall to the GA is executed, an AC answers the call.



Activity	Monitored Device N1 (trunk1)	Monitored Device N2 (trunk2)	Monitored Device G3 (GA	A) Monitored Device D4 (AC)	Comments
1. Supvervision	No event	No event	Delivered		No events ar
timer expires			connection G3C	2	sent for the
for N1(trunk 1)			alertingDevice G3		trunks - this i
			callingDevice D1		non-standard
			calledDevice D2		behaviour. (a is the case for
			OrigNIDConn N1C	2	all override-
			NWCallingDevice D1		scenarios).
			 AssCallingDevice N1 		
			 lastRedirectionDev NS 		
			 localConnectionInfo alerti 	ing	
			cause enter	rDist	
			 servicesPermitted Send 	IUL	

Table 5-78Trunk to trunk supervision (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device N1 (trunk1)	Monitored Device N2 (trunk2)	Monitored Device G3 (GA)	Monitored Device D4 (AC)	Comments
2. AC is rung	No event	No event	Delivered	Delivered	
			connection D4C2	connection D4C2	
			alertingDevice D4	alertingDevice D4	
			callingDevice D1	callingDevice D1	
			calledDevice D2	calledDevice D2	
			OrigNIDConn N1C2	OrigNIDConn N1C2	
			NWCallingDevice D1	NWCallingDevice D1	
			AssCallingDevice N1	AssCallingDevice N1	
			 lastRedirectionDev NS 	 lastRedirectionDev NS 	
			localConnectionInfo alerting	 localConnectionInfo alerting 	
			cause multiAlert	cause multiAlert	
			servicesPermitted SendUI	 servicesPermitted SendUI 	
3. D4 answers	No event	No event	Connection Cleared	Connection Cleared	
call - GA			droppedConnection G3C2	 droppedConnection G3C2 	
withdraws			releasingDevice G3	releasingDevice G3	
from the call			 localConnectionInfo null 	 localConnectionInfo alerting 	
			cause multiAlert	cause multiAlert	
			 servicesPermitted none 	 servicesPermitted SendUI 	
4. D4 is	No event	No event		Established	
connected to				establishedConn D4C2	
D1				answeringDevice D4	
				callingDevice D1	
				calledDevice D2	
				 lastRedirectionDev NS 	
				localConnectionInfo connected	
				cause normal	
				 servicesPermitted SendUI 	

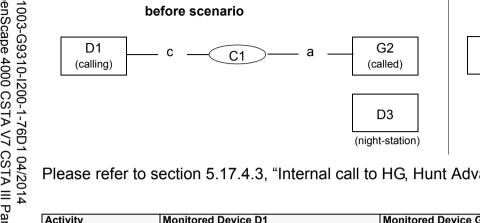
Table 5-78Trunk to trunk supervision (page 2 of 2)

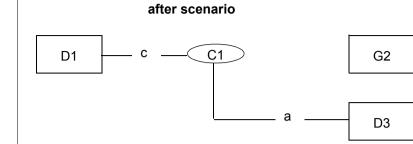
Remark:

After having answered the call, the AC listens in on the call (like in an override situation) and decides whether to tear down the call or leave it.

5.17.5.10 Night-Service: General Night Station answers

D1 calls G2 (GA2Q, internal attendant access code: G2-int), the GA is in night-mode (General Night Service, GNS). The call is routed to the night-station D3.





Please refer to section 5.17.4.3, "Internal call to HG, Hunt Advance" for the event flow that leads to the "before"-state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		I	Monitored Device G2 (G	A2Q)	Monitored Device D3		Comments
1. The call was			[Diverted				Please note:
prevously alerting at			•	connection	G2C1			A Diverted-
the GA. GA diverts			•	divertingDevice	G2			Event is sent
the call to the night- station			•	newDestination	D3			because the call leaves the
olation			•	callingDevice	D1			GA as soon
			•	calledDevice	G2-int			as the night-
			•	lastRedirectionDev	NS			station starts
			•	localConnectionInfo	null			ringing.
			•	cause	Cf-NA			
			•	servicesPermitted	none			
2. The night station is	Delivered					Delivered		
rung	 connection 	D3C1				 connection 	D3C1	
	 alertingDevice 	D3				 alertingDevice 	D3	
	 callingDevice 	D1				 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	G2-int				 calledDevice 	G2-int	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	G2				 lastRedirectionDev 	G2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected				 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
	• cause	Cf-NA				cause	Cf-NA	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn				 servicesPermitted 	Answer	
		CallBack					ClearConn	
		SendUI					Deflect	
							SendUI	

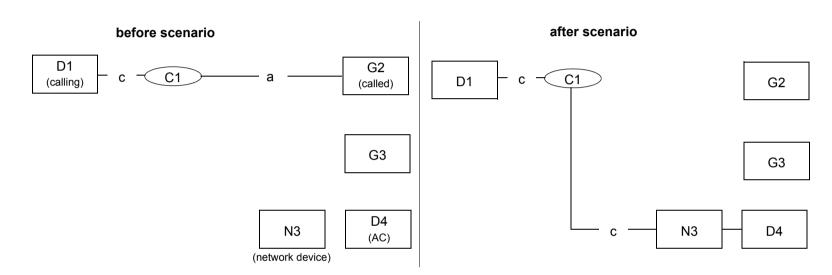
A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

Table 5-79 Night-Service (GNS) - night station answers

5-176

5.17.5.11 Night-Service: ZVFEXT

D1 calls G2 (GA2Q; internal attendant access code, diallable number: G2-int). G2 is in night-service (ZVFEXT). The call is forwarded to a GA2Q on another node (G3) and answered by an AC (D4) on the other node.



Remark:

The call flow for the GA on the other node is like a basic external, incoming call to GA2Q and therefore not reproduced here.

None

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device G2 (G	GA2Q)	Monitored Device N3 (t	runk)	Comments
1. The call leaves the	NW-Reached		NW-Reached		NW-Reached		
CSTA subdomain.	outboundConn	N3C1	outboundConn	N3C1	outboundConn	N3C1	
	 NWInterfaceUsed 	N3	 NWInterfaceUsed 	N3	 NWInterfaceUsed 	N3	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	G2-int	 calledDevice 	G2-int	 calledDevice 	G2-int	
	 AssCalledDevice 	N3	 AssCalledDevice 	N3	 AssCalledDevice 	N3	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	
	 NW capabilities 	ISDN Private	 NW capabilities 	ISDN Private	 NW capabilities 	ISDN Private	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal	• cause	normal	
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn SendUl	servicesPermitted	SendUI	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn CallBack SendUl	
2. The GA on the other	Delivered		Delivered		Delivered		Please note
node is alerted.	connection	N3C1	connection	N3C1	 connection 	N3C1	G3 (the GA)
	 alertingDevice 	G3	 alertingDevice 	G3	 alertingDevice 	G3	is alerting or
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	the other node)
	 calledDevice 	G2-int	 calledDevice 	G2-int	 calledDevice 	G2-int	nouc)
	 AssCalledDevice 	N3	 AssCalledDevice 	N3	 AssCalledDevice 	N3	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	cause	multiAlert	• cause	multiAlert	cause	multiAlert	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	SendUI	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	
		SendUI				CallBack	
						SendUI	
3. AC on other node	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared		
answers the call - the GA leaves the call.	aroppedConnection	G2C1	 droppedConnection 	G2C1	 droppedConnection 	G2C1	
GA leaves the call.	 releasingDevice 	G2	 releasingDevice 	G2	 releasingDevice 	G2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	null	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	 cause 	multiAlert	• cause	multiAlert	 cause 	multiAlert	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	none	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	
		Consult,				SendUI	
		Hold					
		SST					
		GenDg GenTelTon					
		SendUl					
	 Niaht Comiso (7)/						

Night-Service (ZVFEXT) - AC on other node answers (page 1 of 2) Table 5-80

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device G2 (GA2Q)	Monitored Device N3 (trunk)	Comments
4. The call is established between D1 and the AC on the other node (via NID N3).	Established • establishedConn • answeringDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • AssCalledDevice • lastRedirectionDev • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	N3C1 D4 D1 G2-int N3 NS connected NW-signal ClearConn Consult, Hold SST GenDg GenTelTon SendUI		Established • establishedConn • answeringDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • AssCalledDevice • lastRedirectionDev • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	N3C1 D4 D1 G2-int N3 NS connected NW-signal ClearConn SendUI	answering Device = D4 As soon as the AC on the other node a swers, the network-infor mation char es. Therefor D4 is showr as answerin Device.

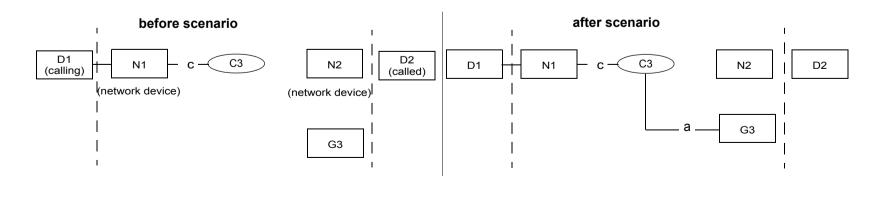
Table 5-80Night-Service (ZVFEXT) - AC on other node answers (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

None

5.17.5.12 Intercept on a transit node

Node 2 is a transit-node: an external caller (directory-number D1 from node 1) calls a station on node 3(D2). D2 does not answer, the call is intercepted without parallel call to the GA2Q on node 2 G3.



Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device N2		Monitored Device G3 (GA)	Comments
1. D1 has finished	NW-Reached		NW-Reached			
dialling. The call leaves the CSTA subdomain	 outboundConn NWInterfaceUsed callingDevice calledDevice AssCallingDevice 	N2C1 N2 D1 D2 N1	 outboundConn NWInterfaceUsed callingDevice calledDevice AssCallingDevice 	N2C1 N2 D1 D2 N1		
	 NWCallingDevice lastRedirectionDev NW capabilities localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	D1 NS ISDN Private connected normal ClearConn SendUI	 NWCallingDevice lastRedirectionDev NW capabilities localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	D1 NS ISDN Private connected normal ClearConn SendUI		
2. External destination D2 is reached	Established • establishedConn • answeringDevice • callingDevice • calledDevice • AssCallingDevice • NWCallingDevice • lastRedirectionDev • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	N2C1 D2' (1) D1 D2 N1 D1 N2 NS connected NW-signal ClearConn SendUI	Established establishedConn answeringDevice callingDevice AssCallingDevice NWCallingDevice AssCalledDevice lastRedirectionDev localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted	N2C1 D2' (1) D1 D2 N1 D1 N2 NS connected NW-signal ClearConn SendUI		Established: Whenever HiPath 4000 connects two trunks, this results in Established- Events for both trunks, even if the call was not answered yet (1) D2': The answeringDev might differ from the calledDevice, even if no forwarding or similar actions were performed on node 3. This is due to information ACL receives from the network.

Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device N2		Monitored Device G3 (0	GA)	Comments
3. Intercept-timer			Diverted				
expires, the call is			connection	N2C1			
intercepted to GA			 divertingDevice 	D2'			
			 newDestination 	G3			
			 callingDevice 	D1			
			calledDevice	D2			
			 lastRedirectionDev 	NS			
			 localConnectionInfo 	null			
			• cause	callNotAnswer			
			 servicesPermitted 	none			
4. The GA is alerted.	Delivered				Delivered		
	 connection 	G3C1			 connection 	G3C1	
	 alertingDevice 	G3			 alertingDevice 	G3	
	 callingDevice 	D1			 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2			 calledDevice 	D2	
	OrigNIDConn	N1C1			OrigNIDConn	N1C1	
	 NWCallingDevice 	D1			 NWCallingDevice 	D1	
	 AssCallingDevice 	N1			 AssCallingDevice 	N1	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	D2			 lastRedirectionDev 	D2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
	• cause	enterDist			• cause	enterDist	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearCall			 servicesPermitted 	SendUI	
		SendUI					

Table 5-81Intercept on a transit node (page 2 of 2)

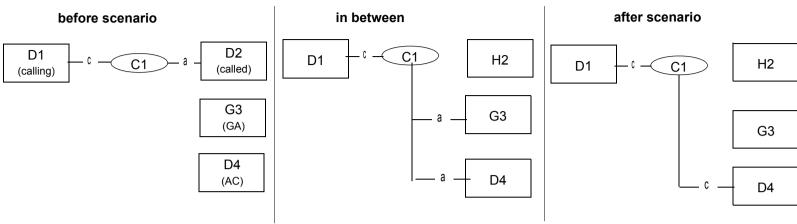
Remark:

None

5.17.5.13 Call forwarded (CFNA) to Attendant, Multiple alerting, providing Diverted event to calling side is enabled

D1 calls D2 which has call forward no answer configured to GA (G3), call is answered by an AC (D4).

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D	2	Monitored Device G Attendant	3 (General	Monitored Device D4	Comments
1 CFNA timer	DivertedEvent		DivertedEvent					
expires	 connection divertingDevice newDest callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDev localConnectionInfo 	connected	 connection divertingDevice newDest callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDev localConnectionInfo 	null				
	causeservicesPermitted	forwardNoA ns none	causeservicesPermitted	forwardNoA ns none				
2. General attendant is in alerting state	DeliveredEvent connection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDev localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 				DeliveredEvent connection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDev localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	alerting enteDist		Please note: No Deflect is allowed for D3 because this is a MultiAlert- sitation

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device G Attendant	3 (General	Monitored Device D4	1	Comments
3. Attendant	DeliveredEvent			DeliveredEvent		DeliveredEvent		Please note:
console starts	 connection 	D4C1		 connection 	D4C1	 connection 	D4C1	No Deflect is
alerting	 alertingDevice 	D4		 alertingDevice 	D4	 alertingDevice 	D4	allowed for
	 callingDevice 	D1		 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	D3 because this is a
	 calledDevice 	D2		calledDevice	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	MultiAlert-
	 lastRedirectionDev 	D2		 lastRedirectionDev 	D2	 lastRedirectionDev 	D2	sitation
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		localConnectionInfo	alerting	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
	cause	multiAlert		cause	multiAlert	cause	multiAlert	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		 servicesPermitted 	SendUI	 servicesPermitted 	SendUI	
		SendUI						
4. D4 answers	Connection Cleared			Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared		
call - GA-	droppedConnection	G3C1	•	droppedConnection	H2C1	 droppedConnection 	G3C1	
device leaves	 releasingDevice 	G3	•	 releasingDevice 	H2	 releasingDevice 	G3	
the call	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	•	 localConnectionInfo 	null	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	
	cause	multiAlert	•	• cause	multiAlert	cause	multiAlert	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	•	 servicesPermitted 	none	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	
		Consult,					Consult,	
		Hold					Hold	
		SST					SST	
		GenDg					GenDg	
		GenTelTon SendUl					GenTelTon SendUl	
5. D4 is	Established	Sendor				Established	Sendor	
connected to	establishedConn	D4C1				establishedConn	D4C1	
the original		D4C1 D4					D4C1 D4	
call	answeringDevice	D4 D1				answeringDevice	D4 D1	
	 callingDevice calledDevice	D1 D2				 callingDevice calledDevice	D1 D2	
	 lastRedirectionDev 					 IastRedirectionDev 		
	 IastRedirectionDev localConnectionInfo 					 IastRedirectionDev localConnectionInfo 		
		normal						
	cause					cause	normal	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn Consult,				 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn Consult	
		Hold					Hold	
		SST					SST	
		GenDg					GenDg	
		GenTelTon					GenTelTon	
		SendUI					SendUI	

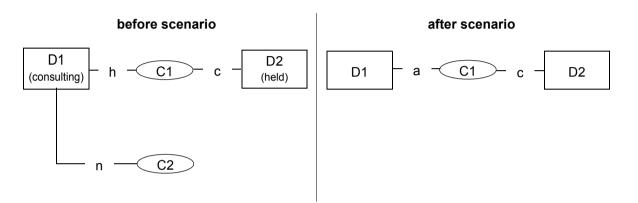
Remark:

5-183

5.18 Recall Scenarios

5.18.1 Softhold Recall

The consulting party clears its secondary call and it will be immediately recalled by the held party.



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
1. D1 will be recalled.	Delivered		Delivered		
	 deliveredConnection 	D1C1	 deliveredConnection 	D1C1	
	 alertingDevice 	D1	 alertingDevice 	D1	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	calledDevice	D2	calledDevice	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	cause	recall	• cause	recall	
	servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn, Deflect,SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	

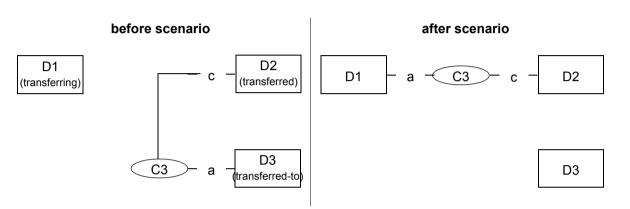
Table 5-82 Softhold Recall

Remark:

None

5.18.2 Transfer Recall

If the transferred-to party does not answer until a specified time interval, the transferring device will be recalled by the transferred party.



See "Blind Transfer (with local view in Transferred event)" on page 5-84 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3		Comments
1. Since device D3 does not answer, device D1 will be recalled.			 divertingDevice newDestinationDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause 	D3C3 D3 D1 D3 NS null recall none	The switching function sends the Diverted event only to the divertingDevic e.

Table 5-83Transfer Recall (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
2. D1 alerts.	Delivered		Delivered			
	 deliveredConnection 	D1C3	 deliveredConnection 	D1C3		
	 alertingDevice 	D1	 alertingDevice 	D1		
	 callingDevice 	D2	 callingDevice 	D2		
	calledDevice	D3	 calledDevice 	D3		
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	D3	lastRedirectionDevice	D3		
	 localConnectionInfo 	alerting	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	• cause	recall	• cause	recall		
	servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, DialDgt, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo		

Table 5-83 Transfer Recall (page 2 of 2)

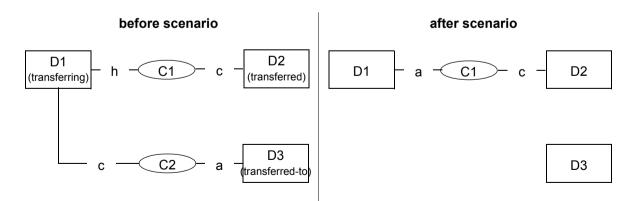
Remark:

None

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

5.18.3 Transfer with Restricted Connection

As the connection between the transferred and the transferred-to device is restricted, the transfer will result in a recall from the transferred device to the transferring device.



See "Successful consultation Call" on page 5-68 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

releasingDevice ocalConnectionInfo cause	D1C2 D1 null callNotAnswered ClearConn			Connection Cleared droppedConnection releasingDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted Connection Cleared	D1C2 D1 alerting callNotAnswered none	
ocalConnectionInfo cause	null callNotAnswered			 localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted Connection Cleared 	alerting callNotAnswered none	
				servicesPermitted Connection Cleared	none	
				 droppedConnection releasingDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	D3C2 D3 null normalClr none	
livered		Delivered				
alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice astRedirectionDevice ocalConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted	D1 D2 D1 NS alerting recall Answer,	 deliveredConnection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	D1C1 D1 D2 D1 NS connected recall CallBack, ClearConn.			
del ale cal cal cal as oc	iveredConnection ertingDevice lingDevice ledDevice tRedirectionDevice alConnectionInfo use evicesPermitted	liveredConnection D1C1 ertingDevice D1 lingDevice D2 ledDevice D1 tRedirectionDevice NS alConnectionInfo alerting use recall	iveredConnection D1C1 • deliveredConnection ingDevice D1 • alertingDevice lingDevice D2 • callingDevice ledDevice D1 • calledDevice tRedirectionDevice NS • lastRedirectionDevice alConnectionInfo alerting • localConnectionInfo use recall • cause rvicesPermitted Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, DialDgt, • servicesPermitted	InversedConnectionD1C1• deliveredConnectionD1C1entingDeviceD1• alertingDeviceD1lingDeviceD2• callingDeviceD2ledDeviceD1• calledDeviceD1tRedirectionDeviceNS• lastRedirectionDeviceNSalConnectionInfoalerting• localConnectionInfoconnecteduserecall• causerecallrvicesPermittedAnswer, ClearConn, Deflect, DialDgt,• servicesPermittedCallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	InverseD1C1• deliveredConnectionD1C1entingDeviceD1• alertingDeviceD1lingDeviceD2• callingDeviceD2ledDeviceD1• calledDeviceD1tRedirectionDeviceNS• lastRedirectionDeviceNSalConnectionInfoalerting• localConnectionInfoconnecteduserecall• causerecallrvicesPermittedAnswer, ClearConn, Deflect, DialDgt,• servicesPermittedCallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	liveredConnection D1C1 • deliveredConnection D1C1 ertingDevice D1 • alertingDevice D1 lingDevice D2 • callingDevice D2 ledDevice D1 • calledDevice D1 tRedirectionDevice NS • lastRedirectionDevice NS alConnectionInfo alerting • localConnectionInfo connected use recall • cause recall rvicesPermitted Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, DialDgt, et al.

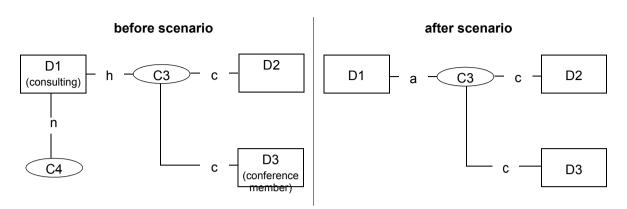
Table 5-84 Transfer with Restricted Connection

Remark:

None

5.18.4 Conference Recall

A participating party of the conference consults and afterwards clears its secondary call. It will be immediately recalled by the conference.



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Comments
Activity 1. Device D1 is recalled.	Monitored Device D1 Delivered deliveredConnection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted	alerting recall ClearConn,	Monitored Device D2 None	Monitored Device D3 None	Comments Note that only the recalled party gets the Delivered event. If D1 answers, the Established event will also be reported only for D1.
		Answer, Deflect, DialDgt, SendUserInfo			only for D1. Note, that the originally called device remains D2.

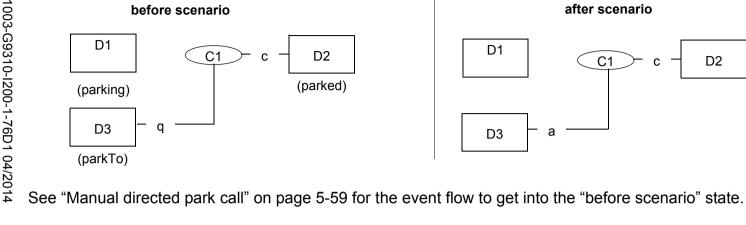
Table 5-85 Conference Recall

Remark:

None

5.18.5 Park Timer expires

After the park timer expires, the parkTo party will be notified of the parked party.



Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	C	Comments
1. Device D3 starts	none	Delivered		Delivered		
ringing after the park timer expired.		 connection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo 	D3C1 D3 D1 D2 NS connected	 connection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo 	D3C1 D3 D1 D2 NS alert	
		causeservicesPermitted	normal CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	causeservicesPermitted	normal Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo	

D1

D3

а

after scenario

C1

D2

Table 5-86 Park timer expires

Remark:

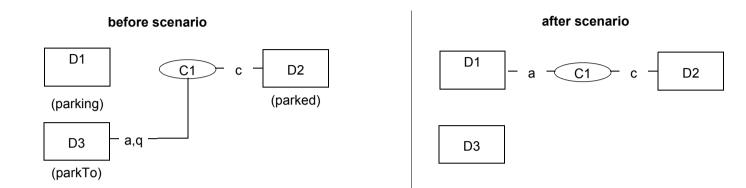
The switching function does not change the calling, called parameters in the event flow.

ECMA TR/82 reports changing calling, called devices in the related scenario.

See "Manual directed park call" on page 5-59.

5.18.6 Park Recall Timer Expires

After the park recall timer expires, the parked party recalls the parking party .



See "Park Timer expires" on page 5-188 or "Manual directed park call" on page 5-59 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3		Comments
 The call has been diverted from D3 due to the park recall timer expired. 	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2	Diverted • connection • divertingDevice • newDestination • callingDevice • calledDevice	D3C1 D3 D1 D1 D2	The switching function sends the Diverted event only to the divertingDevi
			 lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	NS null recall none	ce.

Table 5-87Park Recall Timer Expires (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
2. D1 alerts.	Delivered		Delivered			
	 connection 	D1C1	 connection 	D1C1		
	 alertingDevice 	D1	 alertingDevice 	D1		
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1		
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2		
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	D3	 lastRedirectionDevice 	D3		
	 localConnectionInfo 	alert	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	cause	recall	cause	recall		
	servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo		

Table 5-87Park Recall Timer Expires (page 2 of 2)

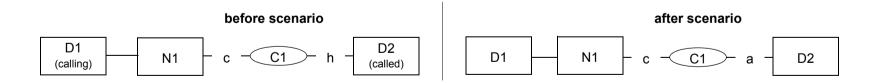
Remark:

None

5.18.7 Hard Hold Recall

This scenario describes the event flow of the Hard Hold Recall feature. An analog device puts an incoming external call on Hard Hold. After the timer expires the external party recalls the analog device.

D1 is anate (analog telephone).



Activity	Monitored Device N1		Monitored Device D2		Comments
1. Network device N1 recalls device	Delivered		Delivered		
D2.	connection	D2C1	connection	D2C1	
	 alertingDevice 	D2	 alertingDevice 	D2	
	 callingDevice 	D1	callingDevice	D1	
	calledDevice	D2	calledDevice	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 origNID connID 	N1C1	 origNID connID 	N1C1	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	localConnectionInfo	alerting	
	• cause	recall	• cause	recall	
	 servicesPermitted 	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, DialDgt, SendUserInfo	

Table 5-88 Hard Hold Recall

Remark:

None

5.19 OpenScape Specific Features

This section describes OpenScape 4000 features, that are either not described by ECMA 269 or they are not CSTA III standard compliant.

5.19.1 Route Optimization

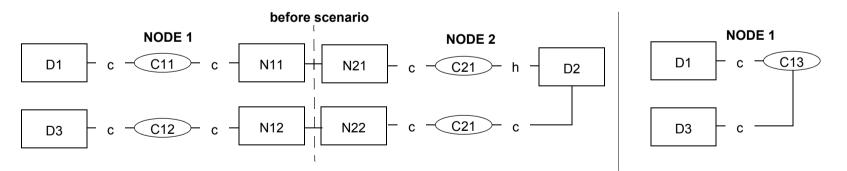
This scenario describes an event flow, where the local route optimization feature is performed.

Device D1 and D2 are connected via network interface device N11. Device D2 consults to D3 and transfers D1 to D3. The switch optimizes the route to the local node and releases the involved network interface devices.

The Route Optimization feature is executed in the following cases:

- 1. After a netwide Transfer
- 2. After a netwide Pickup
- 3. After a netwide Park

Note, that in case of an ACD call Route Optimization is not possible.



Call Scenarios
OpenScape Specific Features

Activity	Monitored Device	D1	Monitored Device N11		M	onitored Device	D2	Mo	onitored Device I	N12	Comments
1. D2 hits	Transferred		Transferred		Tr	ransferred		Tra	ansferred		The event
transfer.	 primaryOldCall 	D1C11	 primaryOldCall 	N11C11	•	primaryOldCall	D3C12	•	primaryOldCall	N12C12	flow of the
The route	 transferring 	N11	 transferring 	N11	•	transferring	N12	•	transferring	N12	route
will be optimized.	 transferredTo 	D3	 transferredTo 	NK	•	transferredTo	D3	•	transferredTo	NK	optimizatio n is not
optimized.	 transferredConn 		 transferredConn 		•	transferredConn		•	transferredConn		compliant
	1. new / old 2. new	(D1C13) / (D1C11) (D3C13)	1.old	N11C11		1. new / old 2. new	(D3C13) / (D3C12) (D1C13)		1. old	N12C12	with the ECMA 269
	 localConnection 	connected	 localConnection 	null	•	localConnection	connected	•	localConnection	null	standard.
	cause	SST	• cause	SST	•	cause	SST	•	cause	SST	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, Consult, Hold,	 servicesPermitted 	none	•	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST,	•	servicesPermitted	none	
		SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones,					GenDgt, GenTelTones,				
		SendUserInfo					SendUserInfo				
2. Device D1 and	Established					stablished					
D1 and D3 are	establishedConn					establishedConn					
connecte	answeringDevice					answeringDevice					
d locally	callingDevice	D1				callingDevice	D1				
in a call.	calledDevice	D3				calledDevice	D3				
	 lastRedirection 	NS				lastRedirection	NS				
	 localConnectionIn fo 	connected				localConnectionIn fo	connected				
	 cause 	NWSignal			•	cause	NWSignal				
	 servicesPermitted 	,			•	servicesPermitted	,				
		Consult, Hold,					Consult, Hold, SST,				
		SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones.					GenDgt, GenTelTones.				
		SendUserInfo					SendUserInfo				

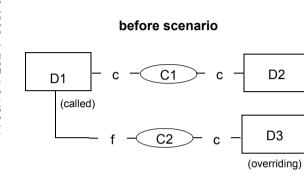
Table 5-89Route Optimization

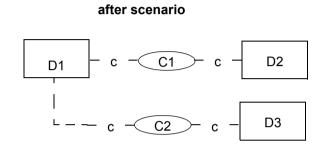
Remark:

None

5.19.2 Override

The D3 overriding party intrudes in an established call (C1) by pressing the override key. The called party will have 2 active calls.





Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3		Comments
,	Connection Cleared		None	Connection Cleared		
is cleared	 droppedConnection 	D1C2		 droppedConnection 	D1C2	
immediately.	 releasingDevice 	D2		 releasingDevice 	D2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	null		 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	cause	normalClr		cause	normalClr	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		 servicesPermitted 	none	
1. D3 hits override.				Established		The
				 establishedConnection 	D1C2	Established
				 answeringDevice 	D1	event is only
				 callingDevice 	D3	reported on the
				 calledDevice 	D1	overrinding
				 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	device
				 localConnectionInfo 	connected	monitor.
				cause	override	
				servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	

D2

N2

Remark:

D1

(calling)

None

5.19.2.1 Netwide override

C

This scenario illustrates on override to a network party.

n

N2

before scenario

C1

See "Manual call to a device outside the CSTA subdomain" on page 5-24 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

D1

D2

(called) [busy] after scenario

C1

С

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device N2		Comments
1. The call reaches the network again.		Network Reached • outboundConnection • networkInterfaceUsed • callingDevice • calledDevice • lastRedirectionDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	N2C1 N2 D1 D2 NS connected normal ClearConn, SendUserInfo	The Network Reached event is not provided by the switching function on the monitor of device D1.

Table 5-91Netwide override (page 1 of 2)

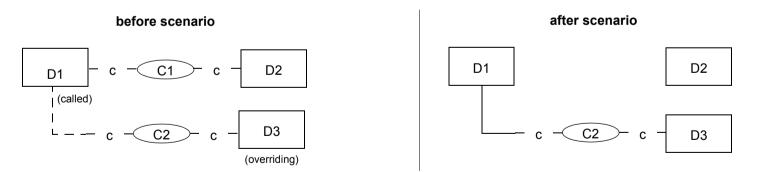
5-196

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device N2		Comments
2. The connection will be	Established		Established		
estabilished immediatelly.	 establishedConnection 	N2C1	 establishedConnection 	N2C1	
	 answeringDevice 	D2	 answeringDevice 	D2	
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1	
	 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	• cause	nwSignal	• cause	nwSignal	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTone, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, SendUserInfo	
	 assocCalledDevice 	N2	 assocCalledDevice 	N2	

Remark:

Due to switching function limitation the Network Reached event cannot be provided for both participants.

5.19.2.2 D2 goes onhook after the override



See "Override" on page 5-195 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

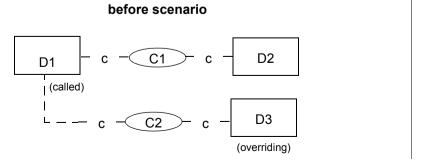
Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
I. Device D2 goes	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared		None	The
onhook.	 droppedConnection 	D2C1	 droppedConnection 	D2C1		Connection
	 releasingDevice 	D2	 releasingDevice 	D2		Cleared for
	 localConnectionInfo 	null	 localConnectionInfo 	null		D1C1 is missing.
	• cause	normalClr	• cause	normalClr		missing.
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	none		
2. The override tone is	Established					The
stopped,D1 is	 establishedConnection 	D1C2				Established
connected	 answeringDevice 	D1				is reported
immidiately to D3.	 callingDevice 	D3				only on the called device
	 calledDevice 	D1				monitor.
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS				
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected				
	• cause	normal				
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo				

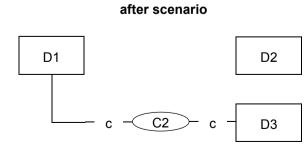
Table 5-92 D2 goes on-hook after the override

Remark:

None

5.19.2.3 D1 hits clear after the override





Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comm
1. Device D1 hits the	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared			
clear key.	 droppedConnection 	D1C1	 droppedConnection 	D1C1		
	 releasingDevice 	D1	 releasingDevice 	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	null	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	cause	normalClr	cause	normalClr		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		
2. As a result of D1C1			Failed			
clearing, remaining			 failedConnection 	D2C1		
device D2 goes			 failingDevice 	D2		
blocked.			 callingDevice 	D2		
			 calledDevice 	D1		
			 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS		
			 localConnectionInfo 	fail		
			cause	blocked		
			 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		
3. As a result of D1C1			Connection Cleared			
clearing, D2C1 is			 droppedConnection 	D2C1		
also cleared.			 releasingDevice 	D2		
			 localConnectionInfo 	null		
			cause	normalClr		
			 servicesPermitted 	none		
4. The override tone is	Established				Established	
stopped,D1 is	 establishedConnection 	D1C2			 establishedConnection 	D1C2
connected immidiately to D3.	 answeringDevice 	D1			 answeringDevice 	D1
initial dely to D3.	 callingDevice 	D3			 callingDevice 	D3
	 calledDevice 	D1			 calledDevice 	D1
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS			 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			 localConnectionInfo 	connected
	• cause	normal			• cause	normal
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo			servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo

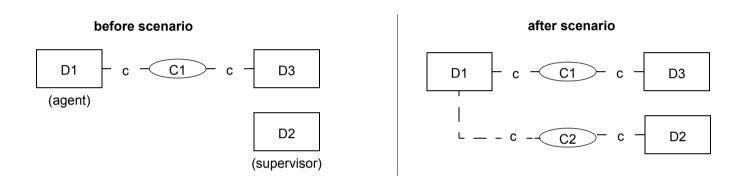
Table 5-93 D1 hits clear after the override

Remark:

5.19.3 Silent Monitor

This scenario describes an event flow where silent monitoring is used.

An ACD agent has a call. The supervisor hits the silent monitor key and dials the number of the agent. The supervisor will be connected in the call, and it can listen into the conversation of the agent.

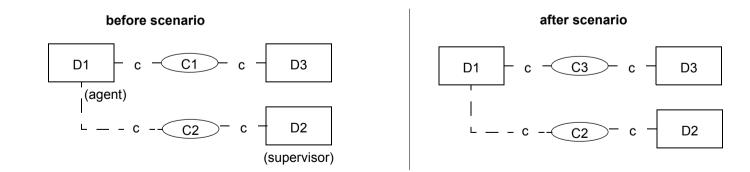


Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. D2 supervisor presses the silent monitor key and dials the agent.(1234)	None	Service Initiated • initiatedConnection • initiatingDevice • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D2C2 D2 initiated consultation ClearConn, DialDgt	None	
		Digits Dialled • diallingConnection • diallingDevice • diallingSequence • localConnectionInfo • cause • servicesPermitted	D2C2 D2 "1234" initiated normal none		

Table 5-94Silent Monitoring (page 1 of 2)

None

5.19.3.1 The agent goes onhook and afterwards the original caller calls the agent again.



Call Scenarios
OpenScape Specific Features

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comment
1. Device D1, the	Connection Cleared				Connection Cleared		
agent goes on-	 droppedConnection 	D1C1			 droppedConnection 	D1C1	
hook.	 releasingDevice 	D1			 releasingDevice 	D1	
	localConnectionInfo	null			localConnectionInfo	connected	
	cause	normalClr			cause	normalClr	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	
2. The Held event			Held				
shows, that the			heldConnection	D1C2			
agent is idle.			 holdingDevice 	D1			
			 localConnectionInfo 	connected			
			cause	silentParticipation			
			 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn			
3. As a result of					Failed		
D1C1 clearing,					 failedConnection 	D3C1	
remaining					 failingDevice 	D3	
device D3 goes blocked.					 callingDevice 	D3	
DIOCKEO.					 calledDevice 	RCG intDNIS	
					 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
					 localConnectionInfo 	fail	
					cause	blocked	
					 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	
4. As a result of					Connection Cleared		
D1C1 clearing,					 droppedConnection 	D3C1	
D3C1 is also					 releasingDevice 	D3	
cleared.					 localConnectionInfo 	null	
					cause	normalClr	
					 servicesPermitted 	none	
5. A new call arrives at the RCG which is distributed to the agent.							

Table 5-95

The agent goes onhook and afterwards the original caller calls the agent again. (page 1 of 2)

Call Scenarios
OpenScape Specific Features

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
6. D1 starts	Delivered				Delivered		
ringing.	 deliveredConnection 	D1C3			deliveredConnection	D1C3	
	 alertingDevice 	D1			 alertingDevice 	D1	
	 callingDevice 	D3			 callingDevice 	D3	
	 calledDevice 	RCG intDNIS			 calledDevice 	RCG intDNIS	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS			 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	alert			 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	• cause	distributed			cause	distributed	
	servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo, DialDgt			servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	
7. D1 answers the	Established				Established		
call.	establishedConnection	D1C3			 establishedConnection 	D1C3	
	 answeringDevice 	D1			 answeringDevice 	D1	
	 callingDevice 	D3			 callingDevice 	D3	
	 calledDevice 	RCG intDNIS			 calledDevice 	RCG intDNIS	
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS			 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	• cause	normal			cause	normal	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo			servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	
8. The Retrieved			Retrieved				
event shows that			 retrievedConnection 	D1C2			
the agent has a			 Retrieving 	D1			
call.			 localConnectionInfo 	connected			
			• cause	normal			
			servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo			

Table 5-95The agent goes onhook and afterwards the original caller calls the agent again. (page 2 of 2)

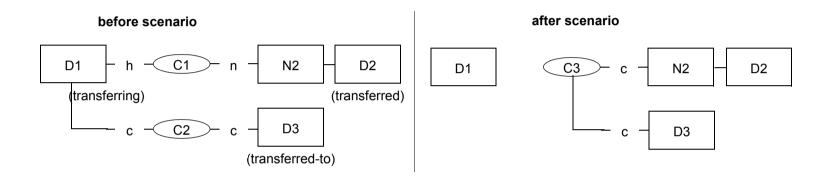
Remark:

None

5.19.4 Transfer Before ALERT

This scenario describes an event flow where the transfer before alert feature is performed.

Device D1 calls D2 via network device N2. In the rare case of very slow network interfaces and appropriate OpenScape 4000 configuration, device D1 can consult to D3 before N2 connects to the call (C1). Then D1 makes a screened transfer.



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device N2	Monitored Device D3		Comments
1. D1 transfers by	Transferred		1	Transferred	Transferred	
going on-hook.	primaryOldCallsecondaryOldCall	D1C1 D1C2		primaryOldCall	D3C2	transferred onnections
	transferringDevice	D1		transferringDevice	D1	parameter only include
	 transferredToDevice 	D3		 transferredToDevice 	D3	the
	 transferredConnections 1. new / old 	(D3C3) / (D3C2)		 transferredConnecti 1. new / old 	ons (D3C3) / (D3C2)	transferred connection
	 localConnectionInfo 	null		localConnectionInfo	connected	
	• cause	Transfer		cause	Transfer	
	 servicesPermitted 	none		 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	

Table 5-96Transfer before answer(page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device N2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
2. The call reaches the		Network Reached		Network Reached		
network.		 outboundConnection 	N2C3	 outbound connection 	N2C3	
		NID device	N2	NID device	N2	
		 callingDevice 	D3	 callingDevice 	D3	
		 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
		 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
		 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
		cause	normal	cause	normal	
		 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	
3. D2 starts ringing.		Delivered		Delivered		
		 deliveredConnection 	N2C3	 deliveredConnection 	N2C3	
		 alertingDevice 	D2	 alertingDevice 	D2	
		 callingDevice 	D3	 callingDevice 	D3	
		 calledDevice 	D2	 calledDevice 	D2	
		 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
		 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
		cause	NWSignal	cause	NWSignal	
		 assocCalled 	N2	 assocCalled 	N2	
		 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,	 servicesPermitted 	CallBack,	
			SendUserInfo		ClearConn,	
					SendUserInfo	

Table 5-96 Transfer before answer(page 2 of 2)

Remark:

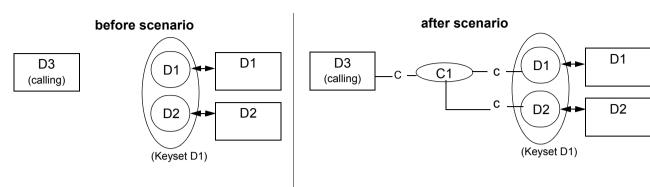
None

5.19.5 Keyset Call (Multiline device call)

Logical device D1 (keyset) has two appearances associated with devices D1 and D2. D1 is the so called primary line, D2 is the secondary line of the keyset.

D3 dials keyset D1. D1/D1 answers the call. D1/D2 joins the call.

OpenScape CA 4000 V7.0 cannot handle multiple appearances, so the below event flow is non standard.



Activity	Monitored Device D3		Monitored Device D1	Comments
1. D3 goes off-hook.	Service Initiated			
	 initiatedConnection 	D3C1		
	 initiatingDevice 	D3		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, DialDgt		
2. D3 completes dialling D2.	Digits Dialled			D2's number is 1234
	 diallingConnection 	D3C1		
	diallingDevice	D3		
	 diallingSequence 	"1234"		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	none		
	Originated			
	 originatedConnection 	D3C1		
	callingDevice	D3		
	calledDevice	D1		
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		

Table 5-97Keyset Call (page 1 of 2)

Call Scenarios
OpenScape Specific Features

Activity	Monitored Device D3		Monitored Device D1		Comments
3. D1 is rung	Delivered		Delivered		
	 deliveredConnection 	D1C1	 deliveredConnection 	D1C1	
	 alertingDevice 	D1	 alertingDevice 	D1	
	 callingDevice 	D3	 callingDevice 	D3	
	calledDevice	D1	 calledDevice 	D1	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alert	
	cause	normal	• cause	normal	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn,	
		Callback,		Answer,	
		SendUI		Deflect,	
				SendUI	
4. D2 answers call by going	Established		Established		
offhook	 estbConnection 	D1C1	 estbConnection 	D1C1	
	AnswerringDevice	D1	 AnswerringDevice 	D1	
	 callingDevice 	D3	 callingDevice 	D3	
	 calledDevice 	D1	 calledDevice 	D1	
	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	 lastRedirectionDev 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, Hold,	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, Hold,	
		Consultatiol, SST,		Consultation, SST,	
		GenDigits,		GenDigits,	
		GenTelTon,		GenTelTon,	
	O mís mar a d	SendUI		SendUI	Discourse to the st
5. D2 bridges in by pressing the key for line D1	Conferenced	D204		D404	Please note that Device D2 does not
	primaryOldCall	D3C1	primaryOldCall	D1C1	receive ANY event,
	secondaryOldCall	NP	secondaryOldCall	NP	because it does not
	conferencingDevice	D1	conferencingDevice	D1	use its own primary
	addedDevice	D1	addedDevice	D1	line, but bridges on t
	 ConnectionList 1.new / old 	(D3C2) / (D3C1)	 ConnectionList 1.new / old 	(D3C2) / (D3C1)	the primary line of D1.
	2. new	(D3C2)7 (D3C1) (D1C2)	2. new	(D3C2)7 (D3C1) (D1C2)	D1.
	3. new / old	(D1C2) ((D1C1)	3. new / old	(D1C2) ((D1C1)	
	localConnectionInfo	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	• cause	keyOperation	• cause	keyOperation	
	 servicesPermitted 	SendUI	 servicesPermitted 	SendUI	

Table 5-97Keyset Call (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

A keyset is a multiline device. CSTA Phase III modells it as independent shared bridge appearances. See ECMA 269 A.2.3. However this is not supported by OpenScape 4000 CSTA V1.

5.19.6 Making Calls in an Executive-Secretary team (CheSe feature)

5.19.6.1 General Remarks

In an Executive-Secretary team calls to the Executive are redirected to a Secretary. The configuration can consist of a maximum of 4 Executives and 2 Secretaries.

The Secretary can have a Representative. When the Secretary activates its Representative , then all Chese calls will be redirected to the Representative.

It is possible to deactivate the CheSe feature temporarily by either the Executive or the Secretary.

The Chese feature has higher priority in the following situations:

- Call Forward Immediate if the secretary activates the Call Forward Immediate feature then the forwarding won't take effect, but a normal CheSe call flow happens instead.
- Call during the ParkTimer time if a third party is parked to the Executive then it is not possible to call the parked-to party, but a basic CheSe call happens instead.

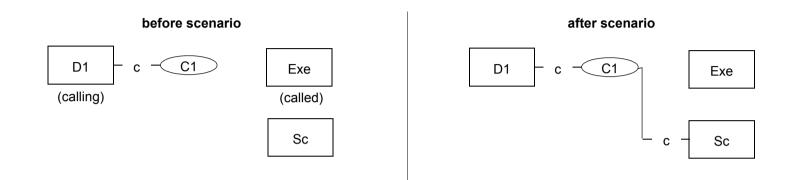
The Chese feature has lower priority in the following situations:

- Secretary and Executive are in the same HG the normal HG call flow happens.
- Conference the Executive can be reached from a conference immediately.
- Call Forward Immediate if the Executive activates the Call Forward Immediate feature then a normal call forwarding happens.

There is a CSTA extension for this feature to make it possible to distinguish between the Secretary's private calls and CheSe calls. A privateData parameter (ExecutiveDeviceID) will be provided in the following events for the Secretary: Delivered, Established, Failed, Queued. This information element contains the extension number of the Executive involved in the CheSe call.

5.19.6.2 Successful basic call - call to Executive

This scenario illustrates the event flow of a successful basic CheSe call. A call comes to the Executive and it is redirected to the Secretary.



See "Manually dialled call", on page 5-4 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device Exe	Monitored Device Sc		Comments
1. Secretary	Delivered		none	Delivered		The
starts ringing.	 connection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	Sc C1 Sc D1 Exe NK connected forwardImmediate CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo		 connection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevic localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted ExecutiveDeviceID 	Sc C1 Sc D1 Exe NK alert forwardImmediate Answer,ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo Exe	privateData indicates tha it is a Chese call.

Table 5-98Successful basic call - call to Executive (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device Exe	Monitored Device Sc		Comments
2. Secretary	Established		none	Established		The
answers the call.	 establishedConnection answeringDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	Sc C1 Sc D1 Exe NS connected normal ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones,		 establishedConnection answeringDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	Sc C1 Sc D1 Exe NS connected normal ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	privateData indicates tha it is a Chese call.
		SendUserInfo		ExecutiveDeviceID	Exe	

Table 5-98Successful basic call - call to Executive (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

None

5.19.6.3 Successful basic call - Representative is activated

In case of a "Successful basic call - Representative is activated" similar event flow will be generated to the "Successful basic call - call to Executive" case.

See "Successful basic call - call to Executive", on page 5-209.

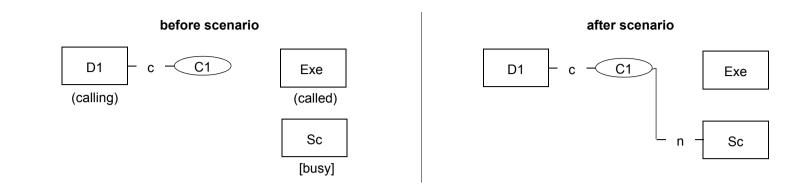
The only difference is that device Sc will be device Rep in this case.

Remark:

The Secretary has activated a preconfigured Representative. See "General Remarks", on page 5-208.

5.19.6.4 Unsuccessful basic call - Secretary is busy

This scenario illustrates the event flow of an unsuccessful basic CheSe call. A call comes to the Executive and it is redirected to the Secretary who has another call also for the same Executive.



See "Manually dialled call" on page 5-4 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device Exe	Monitored Device Sc	;	Comments
1. Secretary is	Failed		none	Failed		The privateData
busy. The call	 failedConnection 	Sc C1		 failedConnection 	Sc C1	indicates that it is
can not be	 failingDevice 	Sc		 failingDevice 	Sc	a Chese call.
completed. D1 hears busy	 callingDevice 	D1		 callingDevice 	D1	
tone.	 calledDevice 	Exe		 calledDevice 	Exe	
	IastRedirectionDevice	NS		 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		 localConnectionInfo 	fail	
	• cause	busy		• cause	busy	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	
				 ExecutiveDeviceID 	Exe	
2. The busy	Connection Cleared		none	Connection Cleared		
connection is	 droppedConnection 	Sc C1		 droppedConnection 	Sc C1	
cleared immediately.	 releasingDevice 	Sc		 releasingDevice 	Sc	
inineulately.	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		 localConnectionInfo 	null	
	cause	normalClr		• cause	normalClr	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		 servicesPermitted 	none	

None

5.19.6.5 Unsuccessful basic call - Executive is busy

In case of a "Unsuccessful basic call - Executive is busy" similar event flow will be generated to the "Unsuccessful basic call - Secretary is busy" case.

See "Unsuccessful basic call - Secretary is busy", on page 5-210.

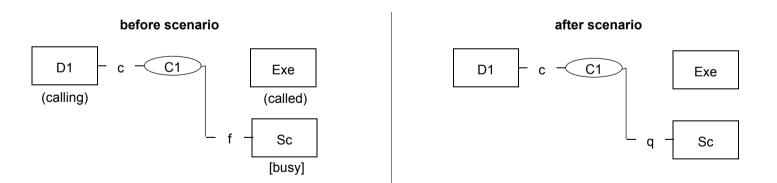
The only difference is that device Exe is busy in this case.

Remark:

Although in this case the Executive is busy, the event flow will be the same.

5.19.6.6 Camp on Executive - Secretary is busy

This scenario illustrates the event flow of an unsuccessful basic CheSe call followed by a manual camp on. A call comes to the Executive and it is redirected to the Secretary who has another call also for the same Executive. After receiving the busy tone, the calling device hits the camp on key.



See "Unsuccessful basic call - Secretary is busy", on page 5-210 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

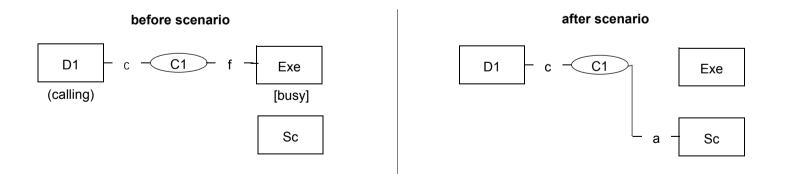
Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device Exe	м	Ionitored Device Sc		Comments
1. D1 presses the	Queued		none	Q	lueued		The privateData
camp on key.	 queuedConnection queue callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	Sc C1 Sc D1 Exe NS connected campOn CallBack,			queuedConnection queue callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted	Sc C1 Sc D1 Exe NS queued campOn SendUserInfo	indicates that it is a Chese call.
		ClearConn, SendUserInfo			ExecutiveDeviceID	Exe	

Remark:

After the Queued event no privateData is present in the events of device Sc due to the limitation of the switch.

5.19.6.7 Camp on Executive - Executive is busy

This scenario illustrates the event flow of an unsuccessful basic CheSe call followed by a manual camp on. A call comes to the Executive who has another call. After receiving the busy tone, the calling device hits the camp on key. The call is redirected to the Secretary.



See "Unsuccessful basic call - Executive is busy", on page 5-212 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device Exe	Monitored Device Sc		Comments
1. Secretary	Delivered		none	Delivered		The privateData
starts ringing.	 connection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	Sc C1 Sc D1 Exe NK connected forwardImmediate CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo		 connection alertingDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	Sc C1 Sc D1 Exe NK alert forwardImmediate Answer,ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo	indicates that it is a Chese call.
				 ExecutiveDeviceID 	Exe	

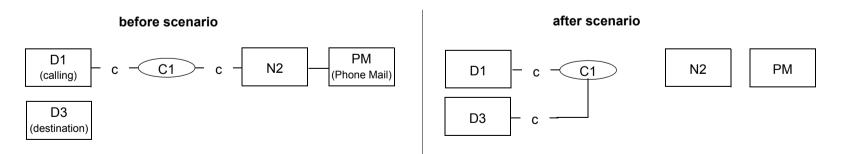
Remark:

None

5.19.7 Single Step Call Transfer with Await Connect

5.19.7.1 Basic successful SSCT call with Await Connect

This scenario describes a call flow when Phone Mail transfers with the Await Connect feature.



See "Internal ACD call completed to Phone Mail agent" on page 5-117 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device N2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
1. D3 is promted					Service Initiated		The SSCT
to go offhook.					 initiatedConnection 	D3C2	private eve
					 initiatingDevice 	D3	cause show
					 localConnectionInfo 	initiated	that this feature has
					cause	transfer	been used
					servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo	
					 privateEventCause 	SSCT	
2. Device D3 goes					Connection Cleared		The SSCT
offhook.					 droppedConnection 	D3C2	private eve
					 releasingDevice 	D3	cause show that the
					 localConnectionInfo 	null	Connection
					cause	normalClr	Cleared do
					 servicesPermitted 	none	not really
					 privateEventCause 	SSCT	mean, that
							is idle. The
							next event be an
							Establishe
							on this
							monitor.
3. Phone Mail	Transferred		Transferred				OpenScap
transfers.	 primaryOldCall 	D1C1	 primaryOldCall 	N2C1			4000 mode
	 transferringDevice 	PM	 transferringDevice 	PM			a SSCT as Single Ste
	 transferredToDevice 	D3	 transferredToDevice 	D3			Transfer, th
	 transferredConnections 		 transferredConnections 				is why this
	1.new	(D1C1)	1.new	(D1C1)			cause is se
	2.new	(D3C1)	2.new	(D3C1)			with the
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	null			Tramsferre
	• cause	SST	cause	SST			event.
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	none			

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

OpenScape Specific Features

Call Scenarios

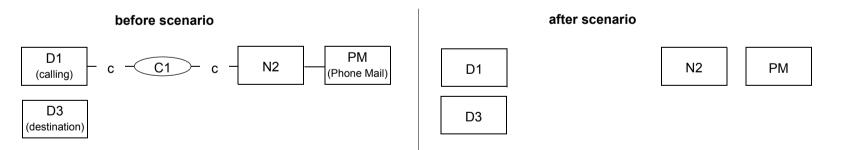
Table 5-99Single Step Call Transfer (Await connect) (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device N2	Monitored Device D3		Comments
4. The connection	Established			Established		OpenScape
is immediately estabilished.	established establishedConnection answeringDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted	D3C1 D3 D1 D3 PM connected SST ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTone,		 established establishedConnection answeringDevice callingDevice calledDevice lastRedirectionDevice localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted 	D3C1 D3 D1 D3 PM connected SST ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTone,	4000 modell a SSCT as a Single Step Transfer, tha is why this cause is ser with the Established event.
		SendUserInfo			SendUserInfo	

Table 5-99Single Step Call Transfer (Await connect) (page 2 of 2)

5.19.7.2 Unsuccessful basic SSCT call with Await Connect

This scenario describes a call flow when Phone Mail tries to transfers with the Await connect feature, but the calling party hangs up.



See "Internal ACD call completed to Phone Mail agent" on page 5-117 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

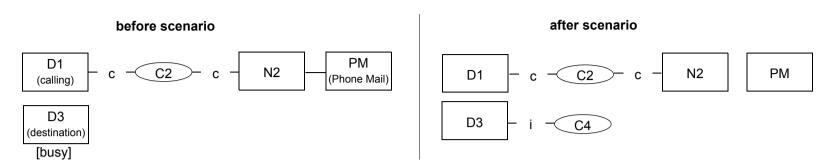
Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device N2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
1. D3 is promted					Service Initiated		
to go offhook.					 initiatedConnection 	D3C2	
					 initiatingDevice 	D3	
					 localConnectionInfo 	initiated	
					 cause 	transfer	
					servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo	
					 privateEventCause 	SST	
2. Device D1 goes					Connection Cleared		
onhook. This					 droppedConnection 	D3C2	
results in a D3C2 clearing.					 releasingDevice 	D3	
Dooz olcumig.					 localConnectionInfo 	null	
					 cause 	normalClr	
					 servicesPermitted 	none	
					 privateEventCause 	notPresent	
	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared				
onhook.	 droppedConnection 	D1C1	 droppedConnection 	D1C1			
	 releasingDevice 	D1	 releasingDevice 	D1			
	 localConnectionInfo 	null	 localConnectionInfo 	connected			
	• cause	normalClr	• cause	normalClr			
	 servicesPermitted 	none	servicesPermitted	ClearConn			
4. The remaining			Connection Cleared				
connection is cleared.			 droppedConnection 	N2C1			
			 releasingDevice 	N2			
			 localConnectionInfo 	null			
			• cause	normalClr			
			 servicesPermitted 	none			

Table 5-100Unsuccessful Single Step Call Transfer (Await connect)

5.19.7.3 SSCT call with Await Connect , Camp On

This scenario describes a call flow when Phone Mail transfers with the Await connect feature. Destination is non-idle but Camp On is possible.

Call Scenarios
OpenScape Specific Features



See "Internal ACD call completed to Phone Mail agent" on page 5-117 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device N2	Monitored Device D3		Comments
1. The SSCT call			Queued		
camps onto			 queuedConnection 	D3C3	
Device D3.			queue	D3	
			 callingDevice 	D1	
			 calledDevice 	D3	
			 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	
			 localConnectionInfo 	queued	
			• cause	campon	
			 servicesPermitted 	SendUserInfo	
			 privateEventCause 	SST	
2. Device D3			Connection Cleared		C1 was the
clears itself from			 droppedConnection 	D3C1	active call of
its previous call.			 releasingDevice 	D3	D3.
			 localConnectionInfo 	null	
			cause	normalClr	
			 servicesPermitted 	none	
3. D3 clears the			Connection Cleared		
camped			 droppedConnection 	D3C3	
connection.			 releasingDevice 	D3	
			 localConnectionInfo 	null	
			cause	normalClr	
			 servicesPermitted 	none	

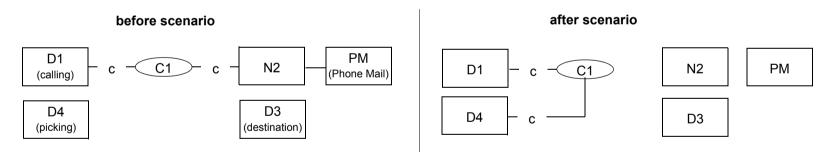
Single Step Call Transfer, Camp On (page 1 of 2) Table 5-101

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device N2	Monitored Device D3		Comments
4. D3 is promted			Service Initiated		
to go offhook.			 initiatedConnection 	D3C2	
			 initiatingDevice 	D3	
			 localConnectionInfo 	initiated	
			• cause	transfer	
			servicesPermitted	Answer, ClearConn,	
				Deflect, SendUserInfo	
			 privateEventCause 	SST	

Table 5-101Single Step Call Transfer, Camp On (page 2 of 2)

5.19.7.4 SSCT call with Await Connect , Pick Up

This scenario describes a call flow when Phone Mail tries to transfers with the Await connect feature. A device in the destinations's group picks the call up.



See "Internal ACD call completed to Phone Mail agent" on page 5-117 for the event flow to get into the "before scenario" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device N2	Monitored Device D3	Monitored Device D4	Commen
. D3 is			Service Initiated		
promted			 initiatedConnectio D3C2 		
to go			n		
offhook.			 initiatingDevice D3 		
			 localConnectionIn initiated 		
			fo		
			cause transfer		
			 servicesPermitted Answer, ClearConn, 		
			Deflect,		
			SendUserInfo		
			 privateEventCaus SST 		
			e		
2. D4 goes				Service Initiated	
offhook.				initiatedConnectio D4C3	
				n Nu n n n n	
				initiatingDevice D4	
				localConnectionInf initiated	
				0	
				cause normal	
				servicesPermitted ClearCon pielDat	
0 Davias			Connection Cleared	n, DialDgt	
3. Device D4 picks.					
D4 picks.			droppedConnecti D3C2 on		
			releasingDevice D3		
			localConnectionIn null		
			fo		
			cause normalClr		
			servicesPermitted none		
			 privateEventCaus notPresent e 		
4. Device				Connection Cleared	
Device D4 clears				droppedConnectio D4C3	
the call				n	1
from				releasingDevice D4	
which it				localConnectionInf null	
picked up.					1
				cause normalClr	
				servicesPermitted none	
Table 5-1		II Transfer Pick Up (page		scrucesi ennilled none	

Table 5-102Single Step Call Transfer, Pick Up (page 1 of 2)

Call Scenarios
OpenScape Specific Features

Activity	Monitored Device	D1	Monitored Device N2		Monitored Device D3	Monitored Device D4	Comment
5. Phone	Transferred		Transferred				
Mail	 primaryOldCall 	D1C1	 primaryOldCall 	N2C1			
transfers.	transferringDevice	PM	 transferringDevice 	PM			
	 transferredToDevi ce 	D4	transferredToDevice	D4			
	1.new 2.new	(D1C1) (D4C1)	 transferredConnection s 1.new 2.new losedQueueschinglefe 	(D1C1) (D4C1)			
	 localConnectionIn fo 	conn	 localConnectionInfo 	null			
	 cause 	SST	cause	SST			
		ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	 servicesPermitted 	none			
6. The	Established					Established	
connectio n is	 establishedConne ction 	D4C1				 establishedConne D4 ction 	C1
immediat	answeringDevice	D4				answeringDevice D4	
ely estabilish	-	D1				callingDevice D1	
ed.	-	D4				calledDevice D4	
	 lastRedirectionDe vice 	PM				 lastRedirectionDe PM vice 	1
	 localConnectionIn fo 	connected				 localConnectionInf cor o 	nnected
	cause	pickup				cause pic	kup
		ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTone, SendUserInfo				Ho SS Ge Ge ne,	nsult, ld, T, nDgt, nTelTo ndUser
	 assocCalledDevic e 	N1				 assocCalledDevic N1 e 	

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

Table 5-102Single Step Call Transfer, Pick Up (page 2 of 2)

Call Scenarios
OpenScape Specific Features

5.19.8 Concept of "presentation indicator for devices" in CSTA events

To provide adaptable solution for every application, CA4000 will have three different solution to handle the presentation indicator for devices. The different solutions can be activated in the Advanced Configuration page of the Connectivity Adapter. The parameter PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED should be set to the following values:

- "normal" : to provide the old concept as it worked in the past (valid for CSTA III)
- "ignore" : to have the presentation restricted **partially ignored** (valid for CSTA III); this is **only a work around** for OpenScape ProCenter, which should also use "private data" from now on
- "private data" : presentation indicator will be represented by private data (valid only for CSTA III interface) e.g.:PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED = private data
- "extended private data": a new concept of the presentation indicator introduced in HiPath4000 V4.0 and V5.0 whith that the switch delivers presentation restricted information not only in case of calling and called party. All presentation indicator will be represented by private data (valid only for CSTA III interface) PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED=private data ALLOW_ALL_PRIVATE_DATA=True
- "special": similar to the functionality of "normal" but provides possibility for the OpenScape ContactCenter (special customer change request for Bundestag) to replace the "not Known" with the given <special value>
 PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED=special
 PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED_SPECIAL_VALUE=<special value>

The application has the choice when to switch-over to one of the "private data". By default the parameter PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED and ALLOW_ALL_PRIVATE_DATA are not included in the configurable parameters in the Connectivity Adapter's Advanced Configuration page.

If these parameters are not in the config file then the "normal" behaviour will be activated automatically. CA4000 reads the parameter in case of start or restart, so any change will be valid only after the **start or restart**.

<u>Remark</u>: Presentation restricted info is not stored in CA4000 due to consistency considerations. Therefore OpenScape 4000 CSTA can only handle devices as secret, if the switch informs it explicitly. That means the device might not signaled as restricted, if it was signaled only earlier.

OpenScape Specific Features

Call Scenarios

In example if secret party A calls B, B does not answer the call, and a ForwardNoAsnwer triggers and the call is diverted to C, then A will be signaled in the DIVERTED event as visible.

5.19.8.1 The old concept of presentation indicator ("normal")

This concept handles the private data as it was handled in the past. It means that if ACL indicates either the calling or the called party presentation restricion field then CA4000 will report these devices as "Not Known" in the CSTA events. This behaviour is valid for both the CSTA III interface. The following scenarios describe this behaviour:

5.19.8.2 Basic Internal Call with presentation restricted devices (CSTA III)

The scenario describes a basic internal call scenario when both devices have presentation restricton.

The parties in this call scenario are:

- Party A: station (such as a digital or analog telephone) (presentation restricted)
- Party B: station (presentation restricted)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2
1. D1 goes off-hook.	Service Initiated		
	 initiatedConnection 	NP, C1	
	 initiatingDevice 	NK	
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated	
	• cause	normal	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, DialDgt	
2. D1 completes dialling	Digits Dialled		
D2.	 diallingConnection 	NP, C1	
	 diallingDevice 	NK	
	 diallingSequence 	"1234"	
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated	
	cause	normal	
	 servicesPermitted 	none	
	Originated		
	 originatedConnection 	NP, C1	
	 callingDevice 	NK	
	 calledDevice 	D2	
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	
	• cause	normal	
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	
3. D2 starts ringing.	Delivered		Delivered	
	connection	NP,C1	connection	NP,C1
	 alertingDevice 	NK	 alertingDevice 	NK
	 callingDevice 	NK	 callingDevice 	NK
	 calledDevice 	NK	 calledDevice 	NK
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alert
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal
	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	AnswerCall, ClearCon Deflect, SendUserInfo
4. D2 answers the call.	Established		Established	
	 establishedConnection 	NP,C1	 establishedConnection 	NP,C1
	 answeringDevice 	NK	 answeringDevice 	NK
	 callingDevice 	NK	 callingDevice 	NK
	 calledDevice 	NK	 calledDevice 	NK
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	connected
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

5.19.8.3 Blind Transfer

The following table shows a call scenario where blind transfer of call is made.

The parties in these call scenarios are:

- Party A: held (presentation restricted)
- Party B: consulting (presentation restricted)
- Party C: consulted (presentation restricted)

Telephony Activity		Ev	Event (Party A)		ent (Party B)	Event (Party C)
	rty A and Party B	He	ld	Не	ld	None
are	in conversation.	•	CID: 1, NP	•	CID: 1, B	
		•	Holding DID: NK	•	Holding DID: B	
1.	Party B presses the consultation/	•	LCS: connected	•	LCS: held	
	conference key.	•	Private cause: consultation hold	•	Private cause: consultation hold	
				Se	rvice Initiated	
				•	CID: 2, B	
l				•	LCS: initiated	

Table 5-103Blind Transfer – Consulted Party Answers (page 1 of 3)

Tel	ephony Activity	Event (Party A)	Event (Party B)	Event (Party C)
2.	Party B dials and	None	Delivered	Delivered
	rings Party C.		• CID: 2, NP	• CID: 2, NP
			Alerting DID: NK	Alerting DID: NK
			Calling DID: NK	Calling DID: NK
			Originally called DID: NK	Originally called DID: NK
			Last redirecting DID: NR	Last redirecting DID: NR
			LCS: connected	LCS: alerting
				 Private consulta- tion held with party: A
3.	Party B transfers	Transferred	Transferred	Transferred
	by going on-hook.	 Primary old CID: 1, B 	 Primary old CID: 1, NP 	 Primary old CID: 2, B
		 Transferring DID: B 	• Secondary old CID: 2, B	 Transferring DID B
		 Transferred DID: NK 	Transferring DID: NK	 Transferred DID: C
		• Transferred CID: (3, A); (3,NP)	• Transferred DID: C	 Transferred CIDs (3, C);(3, NP)
		LCS: connected	• Transferred CIDs: (3, C); (3, A)	LCS: alerting
			LCS: null	

Table 5-103Blind Transfer – Consulted Party Answers (page 2 of 3)

Call Scenarios
OpenScape Specific Features

Telephony Activity		Event (Party A)	Event (Party B)	Event (Party C)		
4.	Party C answers.	Established	None	Es	tablished	
		• CID: 3, NP		•	CID: 3, NP	
		 Answering DID: NK 		•	Answering DID: NK	
		Calling DID: NK		•	Calling DID: NK	
		Originally called DID: NK		•	Originally called DID: NK	
		 Last redirecting DID: NR 		•	Last redirecting DID: NR	
		LCS: connected		•	LCS: connected	

Table 5-103Blind Transfer – Consulted Party Answers (page 3 of 3)

5.19.8.4 Conference Initiation by Conference Master with presentation restricted devices

Party A calls Party B and is connected (call ID 1). Party B presses the consultation key and calls Party C (call ID 2). Party A is held. Party B and C are connected.

The parties in this call scenario are

- Party A: held party (presentation restricted)
- Party B: consulting (presentation restricted)
- Party C: consulted (presentation restricted)

Telephony Activity		Event (Party A)	Event (Party B)	Event (Party C)
1. Party B a 3-part ference ing the tation/	, press- consul- nce key esting ifer-	 Conferenced Primary old CID: 1, NP Conference con- troller: NK Added DID: C Conference CI- Ds: (3,C) 	 Conferenced Primary old CID: 1, B Secondary old CID: 2, B Conference con- troller: B Added DID: NK 	 Conferenced Primary old CID: 2, NP Conference controller: NK Added DID: C Conference CIDs: (3,A)
		LCS: connected	• Conference CIDs: (3,A)	LCS: connected
			LCS: connected	

 Table 5-104
 Conference Initiation by Conference Master

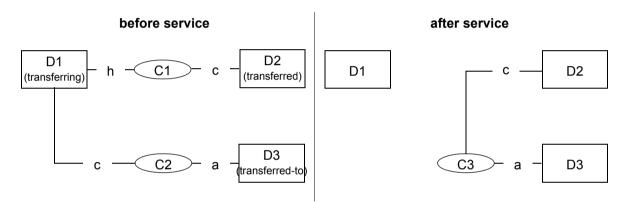
5.19.8.5 Blind Transfer with presentation restricted devices (CSTA III)

This service transfers a held party to a consulted party. The transfer service request is issued before the consulted device connects into the new call.

Device D1: presentation restricted

Device D2: presentation restricted

Device D3: presentation restricted



See "Succesful consultation call" for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. Transfer Call	Transfer Call Request				
service is	 heldConnection 	D1C1			
invoked on behalf of device	 activeConnection 	D1C2			
D1.					
2. Acknowledgeme	Transfer Call Response				
nt.	transferredConnection	D3C3			

OpenScape Specific Features

Call Scenarios

Table 5-105Blind Transfer with presentation restricted devices (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
3. Calls between D1, D2 and D1, D3 are released. The connections between D2, D1 and D3, D1 are replaced with a	Transferred • primaryOldCall D1 • secondaryOldCall D1 • transferringDevice Noi • transferredToDevice D3 • transferredConnections 1. new / old (D2 D2	C1 • primaryOldCall C2 • transferringDevice • transferredToDevice • transferredConnections 2C3) / (D2C1) 1. new / old	D2C1 D1 NotKnown (C3) / (C1)	 Transferred primaryOldCall transferringDevice transferredToDevice transferredConnections new / old 	D3C2 D1 NotKnown (D3C3) / (D3C2)	The CSTA Transferred event Local View modeling option is provided by the switching function. This
single connection between D2 and D3.	localConnectionInfo nul	II · localConnectionInfo ansfer · cause ne · servicesPermitted	(D3C3) connected Transfer ClearConn, SendUserInfo	causeservicesPermitted	(C3) alerting Transfer Answer, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	means that the primary old call parameters in the Transferred event represent a device oriented view

Remark:

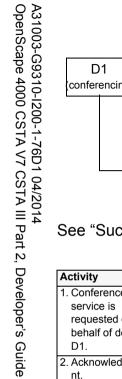
5.19.8.6 Conference with presentation restricted devices (CSTA III)

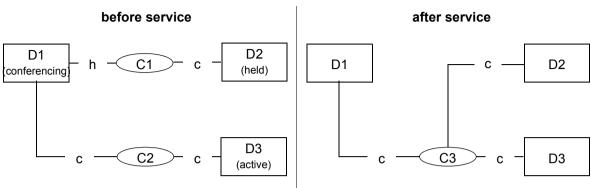
This service provides a conference of an existing held call and another active call at a conferencing device. The two calls are merged into a single call at the conferencing device.

Device D1: presentation restricted

Device D2: presentation restricted

Device D3: presentation restricted





See "Successful consultation call" for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. Conference Call service is requested on behalf of device D1.	Conference RequestheldConnectionactiveConnection	D1C1 D1C2			
2. Acknowledgeme nt.	Conference Response conferencedConnection	ו D1C3			

Table 5-106Conference with presentation restricted devices (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Commen
3. Conference	Conferenced		Conferenced		Conferenced		The
estabilished.	primaryOldCallsecondaryOldCall	D1C1 D1C2	primaryOldCall	D2C1	primaryOldCall	D3C2	addedPa specifies device ID
	conferencingDevice Added conferenceConnection 1. new/old 2. new/old 3. new 4. new localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted	NotKnown NotKnown s (D1C3)/(D1C1) (D1C3)/(D1C2) (D2C3) (D3C3) connected normal ClearConn,	conferencingDevice Added conferenceConnection 1. new/old 2. new/old 3. new localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted	NotKnown D3 s (D2C3)/(D2C1) (D3C3) connected normal ClearConn,	conferencingDevice Added conferenceConnections 1. new/old 2. new/old 3. new localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted	NotKnown NotKnown (D1C3)/(D1C2) (D2C3) connected normal ClearConn,	the device that belor to the act (not held) of the conference Note that primaryO I and the secondar
	• services/enhilied	Consult, Hold, SendUserInfo	• servicesPermitted	Consult, Hold, SendUserInfo	• servicesPermitted	Consult, Hold, SendUserInfo	Call paramete follows th "local view modeling option.

Remark:

The manual case is similar to the described event flow.

5.19.8.7 Presentation restricted is ignored

This solution was initially developed for the application Procenter. The restriction of the presentation will be partially ignored. It means that the devices with presentation restriction will be reported in the CSTA III events.

In case of the call leaves the swithcing subdomain (incoming and outgoing calls) the restricted parameters will be reported as "Not Known" althought the trunk provides the network party. It means that if a trunk information contains the network party field but its presentation indicator is restricted then CA4000 will not provide this number! The application developer has to take it into consideration when he/she selects this solution.

5.19.8.8 Presentation indicator represented by Private Data

The presentation indicator of a device indicates whether the dialling number of a device is allowed or restricted. In case of any restricted presentation reported in the calling or called field of an ACL event CA4000 will provide a private data called Presentation Restricted Device 1 or Presentation Restricted Device 2.

The presentationRestrictedDeviceID1/2 refers to the CSTA calling/called device, that means CA4000 provides restriction information only for the calling, called party. However CA4000 provides restriction information in specific cases for those events (Transferred, Conference, etc), where the CSTA calling/called device do not exist. Due to ACL limitations, CA4000 cannot provide proper restriction information in these cases, but applications can use this additional information as it is.

Remark: Te new special extended OpenScape4000 concept of the presentation indicator can provide infromation about secret devices without any limitation. Please activate the PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED=private data ALLOW_ALL_PRIVATE_DATA=True in the configuration file and restart the CA4000.

The following scenarios describe the private data representation behavour. (Old concept!)

5.19.8.9 Illustration of the new concept:

In the following scenarios the presentation indicator of Party A and Party B is restricted.

1. Party A calls party B.

Delivered Event:

Calling: A

Called: B

presentationRestrictedDeviceID1: A

presentationRestrictedDeviceID2: B

5-233

Delivered Event on monitored party B:

Calling: A

Called: B

presentationRestrictedDeviceID1: A

presentationRestrictedDeviceID2: B

3.Party A on node1 calls party B on node2.

Delivered Event on monitored party A:

Calling: A

Called: B

presentationRestrictedDeviceID1: A

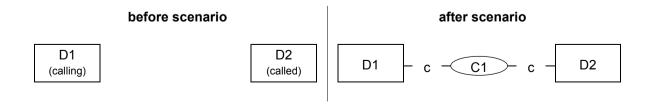
```
presentationRestrictedDeviceID2: -
```

5.19.8.10 Basic call with presentation restricted devices

This scenario illustrates a call originated through manual device activity.

Device D1: presentation restricted

Device D2: presentation restricted



Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Comments
1. D1 goes off-hook.	Service Initiated			
	 initiatedConnection 	D1C1		
	 initiatingDevice 	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn, DialDgt		
	 Presentation Restricted Device1 	D1		
2. D1 completes dialling D2.	Digits Dialled			D2's number is 1234
	 diallingConnection 	D1C1		
	 diallingDevice 	D1		
	 diallingSequence 	"1234"		
	 localConnectionInfo 	initiated		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	none		
	Originated			
	 originatedConnection 	D1C1		
	 callingDevice 	D1		
	calledDevice	D2		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected		
	• cause	normal		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		
	 Presentation Restricted Device1 	D1		

Table 5-107Basic call with presentation restricted devices (page 1 of 3)

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D<u>1 04/2014</u> OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Comments	
3. D2 starts ringing.	Delivered		Delivered	Delivered		
	 connection 	D2C1	connection	D2C1		
	 alertingDevice 	D2	 alertingDevice 	D2		
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1		
	calledDevice	D2	calledDevice	D2		
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	alert		
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal		
	servicesPermitted	CallBack, ClearConn, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	AnswerCall, ClearConn, Deflect, SendUserInfo		
	Presentation Restricted Device1	D1	Presentation Restricted Device1	D1		
	Presentation Restricted Device2	D2	Presentation Restricted Device2	D2		
4. D2 answers the call.	Established		Established			
	 establishedConnection 	D2C1	 establishedConnection 	D2C1		
	 answeringDevice 	D2	 answeringDevice 	D2		
	 callingDevice 	D1	 callingDevice 	D1		
	calledDevice	D2	calledDevice	D2		
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS		
	localConnectionInfo	connected	localConnectionInfo	connected		
	• cause	normal	• cause	normal		
	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo	servicesPermitted	ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SST, GenDgt, GenTelTones, SendUserInfo		
	 Presentation Restricted Device1 	D1	Presentation Restricted Device1	D1		
	Presentation Restricted Device2	D2	Presentation Restricted Device2	D2		
5. D2 goes on-hook.	Connection Cleared		Connection Cleared			
	 droppedConnection 	D2C1	 droppedConnection 	D2C1		
	 releasingDevice 	D2	 releasingDevice 	D2		
	 localConnectionInfo 	connected	 localConnectionInfo 	null		
	• cause	normalClr	• cause	normalClr		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn	 servicesPermitted 	none		
	Presentation Restricted Device1	D1	Presentation Restricted Device1	D2		

5-236

Table 5-107Basic call with presentation restricted devices (page 2 of 3)

Call Scenarios
OpenScape Specific Features

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Comments
6. The remaining connection	Failed			
D1C1 goes blocked.	 failedConnection 	D1C1		
	 failingDevice 	D1		
	 callingDevice 	D1		
	calledDevice	D2		
	 lastRedirectionDevice 	NS		
	 localConnectionInfo 	fail		
	• cause	blocked		
	 servicesPermitted 	ClearConn		
	Presentation Restricted Device1	D1		
7. D1 goes on-hook.	Connection Cleared			
	 droppedConnection 	D1C1		
	 releasingDevice 	D1		
	 localConnectionInfo 	null		
	• cause	normalClr		
	 servicesPermitted 	none		
	Presentation Restricted Device1	D1		

 Table 5-107
 Basic call with presentation restricted devices (page 3 of 3)

Remark:

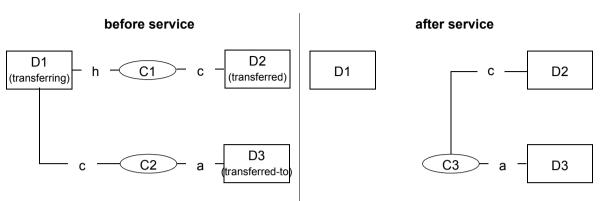
5.19.8.11 Blind Transfer with presentation restricted devices

This service transfers a held party to a consulted party. The transfer service request is issued before the consulted device connects into the new call.

Device D1: presentation restricted

Device D2: presentation restricted

Device D3: presentation restricted



See "Successful consultation call" for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. Transfer Call	Transfer Call Request				
service is	 heldConnection 	D1C1			
invoked on behalf of device D1.	activeConnection	D1C2			
2. Acknowledgeme	Transfer Call Response				
nt.	 transferredConnection 	D3C3			

Table 5-108Blind Transfer with presentation restricted devices (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
3. Calls between	Transferred		Transferred		Transferred		The CSTA
D1, D2 and D1, D3 are released. The	primaryOldCallsecondaryOldCall	D1C1 D1C2	 primaryOldCall 	D2C1	primaryOldCall	D3C2	Transferred event Local View modelir
connections between D2, D1 and D3, D1 are	 transferringDevice transferredToDevice transferredConnections 	D1 D3	 transferringDevice transferredToDevice transferredConnections 	D1 D3	 transferringDevice transferredToDevice transferredConnections 	D1 D3	option is provided by the switching
replaced with a single connection	1. new / old 2. new / old • localConnectionInfo	(D2C3) / (D2C1) (D3C3) / (D3C2) null	1. new / old 2. new • localConnectionInfo	(D2C3) / (D2C1) (D3C3) connected	1. new / old 2. new • localConnectionInfo	(D3C3) / (D3C2) (D2C3) alerting	function. The means that the primary
between D2 and D3.		Transfer none	 cause servicesPermitted 	Transfer ClearConn, SendUserInfo	 cause servicesPermitted 	Transfer Answer, ClearConn,	old call parameters the Transferred
	 Presentation Restricted Device1 	D1	Presentation Restricted Device1	D2	Presentation Restricted Device1	SendUserInfo D2	event represent a device
			Presentation Restricted Device2	D3	Presentation Restricted Device2	D3	oriented vie

Table 5-108Blind Transfer with presentation restricted devices (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

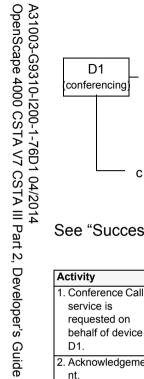
5.19.8.12 Conference with presentation restricted devices

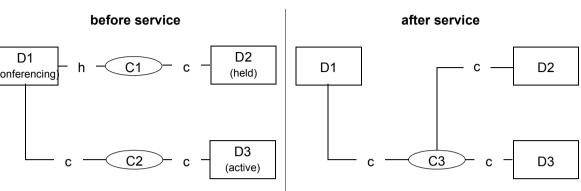
This service provides a conference of an existing held call and another active call at a conferencing device. The two calls are merged into a single call at the conferencing device.

Device D1: presentation restricted

Device D2: presentation restricted

Device D3: presentation restricted





See "Successful consultation call" for the event flow to get into the "before service" state.

Activity	Monitored Device D1	Monitored Device D2	Monitored Device D3	Comments
1. Conference Call	Conference Request			
service is	heldConnection D1C1			
requested on behalf of device D1.	activeConnection D1C2			
2. Acknowledgeme	Conference Response			
nt.	 conferencedConnection D1C3 			

Table 5-109Conference with presentation restricted devices (page 1 of 2)

Activity	Monitored Device D1		Monitored Device D2		Monitored Device D3		Comments
3. Conference	Conferenced		Conferenced		Conferenced		The
estabilished.	 primaryOldCall secondaryOldCall	D1C1 D1C2	primaryOldCall	D2C1	 primaryOldCall 	D3C2	addedParty specifies the
	 conferencingDevice Added conferenceConnection new/old new/old new new 	D1 D3 s (D1C3)/(D1C1) (D1C3)/(D1C2) (D2C3) (D3C3)	 conferencingDevice Added conferenceConnection new/old new/old new 	D1 D3 s (D2C3)/(D2C1) (D1C3)/(D1C1) (D3C3)	 conferencingDevice Added conferenceConnection new/old new/old new 	D1 D3 (D1C3)/(D1C2) (D3C3)/(D3C2) (D2C3)	device ID of the device, that belongs to the active (not held) ca of the conference. Note that the
	 localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted Presentation Restricted Device1 	connected normal ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SendUserInfo D1	 localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted Presentation Restricted Device1 	connected normal ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SendUserInfo D2	 localConnectionInfo cause servicesPermitted Presentation Restricted Device1 	connected normal ClearConn, Consult, Hold, SendUserInfo D1	primaryOldC I and the secondaryO Call parameters follows the "local view" modeling
	Presentation Restricted Device2	D3	Presentation Restricted Device2	D1	Presentation Restricted Device2	D3	option.

 Table 5-109
 Conference with presentation restricted devices (page 2 of 2)

Remark:

The manual case is similar to the described event flow.

5.19.8.13 Affected events

The following events can be **affected** by the new private data elements:

Conferenced, Connection Cleared, Delivered, Diverted, Established, Failed, Held, Network Reached, Originated, Queued, Retrieved, Service Initiated, Transferred, Callback

The new private data elements will not be provided in Logical Device Feature events:

Agent Busy, Agent Ready, Agent Not Ready, Agent Working After Call, Agent Logon, Agent Logoff

In the corresponding ACL events there is no ACL calling or called party which could determine the requested private datas.

5.19.8.14 Remarks

5.19.8.15 Multiple calls

Caller ID blocking/unblocking is supported for multiple calls.

It means that the restriction is always in relation to a call. E.g. if a party goes out to consultation (with call ID 2) and activates caller ID blocking only for the consulted call (call ID 2), in the events for the original call (call ID 1) this party will not have name and number restriction, but for the consultation call (call ID 2) this party will have name and/or number restriction.

5.19.8.16 Configuration of presentation indicator

The ways of configuring caller ID blocking for an extension:

5.19.8.17 Configure the presentation indicator by AMO

Set

AMO CHA-SBCSU:..., SSTNO=YES (secret station number)

The party will be restricted in the ACL events for all the incoming and outgoing calls (CallingParty and CalledParty).

5.19.8.18 Configure the presentation indicator via OptiSet menu

Set Service menu -> More features -> Display suppress on.

The party will be restricted only in the forthcoming call (CallingParty)

5-242

5.19.9 Connect and Reconnect Timeslot Escape Services

5.19.9.1 Connect Timeslot Escape Service

OpenScape 4000 supports the ability to connect a special target device (attached to a trunk) to the voice channel(s) of a source device. The Escape service connect timeslot is used to support this non-standard feature.

Precondition for connect timeslot request: source device is in non-idle state, target device is in talk state (this can be achieved by connecting it to a "Help Party" which can be a virtual device).

Connect Timeslot service supports:

- · Joint and Separate mode
- Call and talk oriented timeslot connection

5.19.9.1.1 Separate mode

At talk oriented mode the source device always has a partner so the timeslot of the source or the partner device is always available.

For call oriented mode the source device may be connected to a tone (e.g. dial tone). In this case if a connect timeslot service with listen channel is started, then the target device will be connected to the same tone. If the service is started with the talk channel, then the target device will be connected to silence. If the automatic reconnect timeslot mechanism detects that the source device got a talking partner, then the timeslot will be connected as in the talk oriented case.

5.19.9.1.2 Joint mode

If a connect timeslot service with joint mode will be started, then the listen channel and the talk channel of the source device will be mixed using a conference circuit. For joint mode for each source device a conference circuit with two input channels and an output channel will be reserved and used. The output of the conference circuit will be connected to the target device. The input channels of the conference circuit depend on the state of the source device.

5.19.9.1.3 Call and talk oriented Connect Timeslot

If the connect timeslot service has been started, then the state of the source device will be checked. The service can be started if the source device is in a proper state. The proper state depends on the type of the service (call or talk oriented).

Precondition for using the call oriented ConnectTimeslot request is the talk state of the target device and the non-idle state of the source device.

With the talk oriented connect timeslot service it is only possible to connect the timeslot of a source device to a target device, if the source device is in talk state. Trunks are also supported as source devices. Note that joint mode and talk oriented connection are not work together neither for the listen path nor the talk path.

5.19.9.2 Reconnect Timeslot Escape Service

Reconnect Timeslot Escape service stops the connection to the voice channel(s) of the source device.

Index

Symbole

"Succesful answer call" on page 5-19 5-63

Α

ACD Call Processing 5-110 ACD Queuing 5-111 ACD Routing Flow Diagram 5-112 ACD Terminology 5-113 Alternate Call 5-78, 5-79 Answering Call Scenarios 5-19 Succesful answer call 5-19 Automatic Call Distribution Overview 5-110 Automatic Call Distribution Scenarios 5-110 External ACD Call completed to agent 5-114 External call overflowed to another RCG 5-119 Make Predictive Call - to external busy device 5-125 Make Predictive Call - to external free device 5-121, 5-122 В Basic call with Presentation restricted devices

Basic call with Presentation restricted devices
5-234
Blind Transfer (with local view in Transferred event) 5-84, 5-86
Blind Transfer with presentation restricted devices 5-229, 5-237
Bridged Call 5-205

С

Call Back Call Related 5-105 Call Completion Scenarios 5-105 Call Back Call Related 5-105 Manual Camp On Call 5-107 Call Forward - Immediate 5-40, 5-42 Call Forward - No Answer 5-36, 5-38 Call Forward Immediate followed by Call Forward No Answer 5-43 Call is gueued at HG 5-147 Call is routed to overflow-destination 5-148 Call Movement Scenarios 5-53 Deflect call with ReRouting enabled 5-55 Manual directed park call 5-59 Manual group pickup 5-58 Manual system park 5-61 Call Origination Scenarios 5-4, 5-44 Make Call service 5-13 Manually dialled call 5-4, 5-16 Manually dialled call - called party is busy 5-5, 5-7 Manually dialled call - dialled number is invalid 5-9 Multi Stage Dialling 5-14 Call Scenarios 5-1 Answering Call Scenarios 5-19 Call Completion Scenarios 5-105 Call Movement Scenarios 5-53 Call Origination Scenarios 5-4, 5-44 Conference Call Scenarios 5-102 Connection Termination Scenarios 5-20 Consultation Call Scenarios 5-68 Distribution Call Scenarios 5-110 External incoming calls 5-30 External outgoing calls 5-23 Forwarding Call Scenarios 5-36 Hipath Specific Features 5-193 Hold/Retrieving Scenarios 5-64 Recall Scenarios 5-184 Transfer Call Scenarios 5-81 Characteristics of GA 5-154 Characteristics of HG 5-137 CheSe 5-208 Camp on Executive - Executive is busy 5-213 Camp on Executive - Secretary is busy 5-212 General Remarks 5-208 Successful basic call - call to Executive 5-209 Successful basic call - Representative is activated 5-210 Unsuccessful basic call - Executive is

busy 5-212 Unsuccessful basic call - Secretary is busy 5-210 Conference (with local view in Conferenced event) 5-102, 5-103 Conference Call Scenarios 5-102 Conference (with local view in Conferenced event) 5-102, 5-103 Conference Recall 5-187 Conference with presentation restricted devices 5-230, 5-239 **Connection Termination Scenarios 5-20** Device disconnects from a call by on-hook 5-20, 5-21 Device disconnects from a call using the Clear Connection service (remaining device goes blocked) 5-22 Consultation Call Scenarios 5-68 Alternate Call 5-78, 5-79 Consulting out of a conference 5-72 Held Party Releases 5-75, 5-77 Reconnect Call 5-74 Succesful consultation Call 5-68, 5-70 Consulting out of a conference 5-72

D

D1 hits clear after the override 5-198 D2 goes onhook after the override 5-197 Definitions and Abbreviations 5-3 Deflect Call service 5-53 Deflect call with ReRouting enabled 5-55 Device disconnects from a call by on-hook 5-20, 5-21 Device disconnects from a call using the Clear Connection service (remaining device goes blocked) 5-22

Distribution Call Scenarios 5-110

Ε

External ACD Call completed to agent 5-114 External incoming calls 5-30 External incoming call 5-30 External incoming camp-on 5-34 Incoming external call to a busy device 5-32 External outgoing calls 5-23 External outgoing camp-on 5-28 Manual call to a busy device outside the CSTA subdomain 5-26 Manual call to a device outside the CSTA subdomain 5-24 External outgoing camp-on 5-28

F

Forwarding Call Scenarios 5-36 Call Forward - Busy 5-43 Call Forward - Immediate 5-40, 5-42 Call Forward - No Answer 5-36, 5-38, 5-208

G

General Attendant Characteristics of GA 5-154 Deflect 5-154 Different types of GA 5-154 Diversion to GA fails 5-157, 5-158 GA2Q 5-154 GAMQ 5-154 General description GA 5-154 General Rules concerning Multi-Alert-Situations 5-158 Intercept 5-155 Introduction 5-154 Known Restrictions 5-158 Night-service 5-156 Personal calls 5-157 Recalls to GA 5-156 Special Features 5-155 General Attendant (GA) 5-154 General Attendant Scenarios Intercept on a transit node 5-179 Intercept with parallel call to GA2Q 5-166 Intercept with parallel call to GAMQ 5-168 Intercept with parallel call, call is routed to another GA after timeout 5-172 Intercept without parallel call to GA2Q 5-164 Internal call to GA2Q 5-159 Night-Service, General Night Station answers 5-175

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide Night-Service, ZVFEXT 5-177, 5-181 Overflow from one GA to another GA 5-162 Trunk-to-trunk supervision 5-174

Η

Hard Hold Recall 5-191 Held Party Releases 5-75, 5-77 Hipath Specific Features 5-193 Hold Call 5-64, 5-66 Hold/Retrieving Scenarios 5-64 Hold Call 5-64, 5-66 Retrieve Call 5-67 Hunt Group Scenarios Call is gueued at HG 5-147 Call is routed to overflow-destination 5-148 Internal call to HG, Hunt Advance 5-144 Pick from HG-member 5-151 Transfer Ringing into HG 5-150 Hunting Groups (HG) 5-137 ACD routes MPC-call into HG 5-139 Called device 5-139 Deflect 5-138 General description HG 5-137 Introduction 5-137 Known Restrictions 5-138 Multi-alert 5-139 Special Features 5-138

I

Incoming external call to a busy device 5-32 Intercept on a transit node 5-179 Intercept with parallel call to GA2Q 5-166 Intercept with parallel call to GAMQ 5-168 Intercept with parallel call, call is routed to another GA after timeout 5-172 Intercept without parallel call to GA2Q 5-164 Internal call to GA2Q 5-159 Internal call to GAMQ 5-160 Internal call to HG, Hunt Advance 5-144

Κ

Keysets Bridged Call 5-205

Μ

Make Call service 5-13 Make Predictive Call - to external busy device 5 - 125Make Predictive Call - to external free device 5-121. 5-122 Manual call to a busy device outside the CSTA subdomain 5-26 Manual call to a device outside the CSTA subdomain 5-24 Manual Camp On Call 5-107 Manual directed park call 5-59 Manual System Park 5-63 Manual system park 5-61 Manually dialled call 5-4, 5-16 Manually dialled call - called party is busy 5-5.5-7 Manually dialled call - dialled number is invalid 5-9 Multi Stage Dialling 5-14 Multiple Forwarding Scenarios 5-43 Call Forward Immediate followed by Call Forward Busy 5-51 Call Forward Immediate followed by Call Forward No Answer 5-43 Call Forward No Answer followed by Call Forward Immediate 5-46

Ν

Netwide override 5-196 Night-Service General Night Station answers 5-175 ZVFEXT 5-177, 5-181

0

Overflow from one GA to another GA 5-162 Override 5-195

Ρ

Park Recall Timer Expires 5-190 Park Timer expires 5-188 Phone Mail

Route to free Phone Mail Agent 5-117

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide Single Step Call Transfer, Phone Mail transfers 5-95 Pick from HG-member 5-151 Presentation indicator represented by Private Data 5-233

R

Recall Scenarios 5-184 Conference Recall 5-187 Hard Hold Recall 5-191 Park Recall Timer Expires 5-190 Park Timer expires 5-188 Softhold Recall 5-184 Transfer Recall 5-185 Transfer with Restricted Connection 5-186 Reconnect Call 5-74 References 5-2 Reject Call Scenario 5-135 Re-Route Request Scenario 5-132 Route Optimization 5-193 Route Processing 5-111 Route Request Scenario 5-129 Route Services 5-128 Reject Call Scenario 5-135 Re-Route Request Scenario 5-132 Route End Request Scenario 5-134 Route Request Scenario 5-129 Route to free Phone Mail Agent 5-117

S

Screened Transfer (with local view in Transferred event) 5-81, 5-82 Silent Monitor 5-200 Single Step Call Transfer, Phone Mail transfers 5-95 Single Step Transfer between network interface devices (with local view in Transferred event) 5-93 Softhold Recall 5-184 Succesful answer call 5-19 Succesful consultation Call 5-68, 5-70

Т

The agent goes onhook and afterwards the

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

original caller calls the agent again. 5-201 Transfer Before ALERT 5-204 Transfer Call Scenarios 5-81 Blind Transfer (with local view in Transferred event) 5-84, 5-86 Screened Transfer (with local view in Transferred event) 5-81, 5-82 Single Step Transfer (with local view in Transferred event) 5-91, 5-97, 5-99 Single Step Transfer between network interface devices (with local view in Transferred event) 5-93 Transfer to a busy station (with local view in Transferred event) 5-89 Transfer Recall 5-185 Transfer Ringing into HG 5-150 Transfer to a busy station (with local view in Transferred event) 5-89 Transfer with Restricted Connection 5-186 Trunk-to-trunk supervision 5-174

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D1 04/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide

A31003-G9310-I200-1-76D104/2014 OpenScape 4000 CSTA V7 CSTA III Part 2, Developer's Guide